Manitoba Hydro Book of Documents #3

TAB 1	Statistics Canada, Table 003-0103 Hog statistics, number of farms reporting and average number of hogs (Footnote 49 of LEI's Review of Manitoba Hydro's General Rate Application)
TAB 2	Province of Manitoba, Guidelines for Estimating Swine Farrow- Finish Costs 2016 (Footnote 50 of LEI's Review of Manitoba Hydro's General Rate Application)
TAB 3	Statistics Canada, Service Bulletin – Canadian Potato Production 2012 (Footnote 58 of LEI's Review of Manitoba Hydro's General Rate Application)
TAB 4	Statistics Canada, Table 001-0014 - Area, production and farm value of potatoes (Geography: Manitoba), available at: http://www5.statcan.gc.ca/cansim/a47
TAB 5	Province of Manitoba, Guidelines for Estimating Potato Production Costs, January 2016 (Footnote 59 of LEI's Review of Manitoba Hydro's General Rate Application)
TAB 6	Statistics Canada. Excerpts from Statistics on Revenues and Expenses of Farms, 2010, available at: http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection-2012/statcan/21-208-x/21-208-x2012002-eng.pdf Includes Table 11-7 referenced in Footnote 64 of LEI's Review of Manitoba Hydro's General Rate Application.

TAB 1



Statistics Canada

Home
> CANSIM

Feedback

Table 003-0103 1, 2

Hogs statistics, number of farms reporting and average number of hogs per farm

semi-annual (number)

Data table Add/Remove da	nta Manipulate [Download Rel	lated information	Help
The data below is a part of CA	NSIM table 003-010	3. Use the Add	d/Remove data ta	ab to customize

The data below is a part of CANSIM table 003-0103. Use the Add/Remove data tab to customize your table.

Selected items [Add/Remove data]						
Geography = Manitoba						
Estimates	2015 2016		2017			
Estimates	2	1	2	1	2	
Number of farms reporting hogs	640	615	665	610	665	
Average number of hogs per farm reporting	4,813	5,041	4,797	5,213	5,023	

Back to original table

Footnotes:

- **1.** Period I: data at January 1. Period II: data at July 1.
- **2.** Historical quarterly data are available in the archived CANSIM table <u>003-0089</u>.

Source: Statistics Canada. *Table 003-0103 - Hogs statistics, number of farms reporting and average number of hogs per farm, semi-annual (number), CANSIM (database).* (accessed:) Back to search

Date modified: 2017-08-18

TAB 2



Guidelines for Estimating Swine Farrow-Finish Costs 2016







Guidelines For Estimating Swine Farrow-Finish Costs Based On 500 Sows and 11,920 Pigs Sold

Date: November, 2015

This guide is designed to provide you with planning information and a format for calculating costs of production of a swine farrow to finish enterprise in Manitoba. General Manitoba Agriculture, Food and Rural Development (MAFRD) recommendations are assumed in using feed and veterinary inputs. These figures provide an economic evaluation of the livestock and estimated prices required to cover all costs. Costs include labour, investment and depreciation, but do not include management costs, nor do they necessarily represent the average cost of production in Manitoba.

These budgets may be adjusted by putting in your own figures. As a producer you are encouraged to calculate your own costs of production. The assumptions on which the costs are based are outlined in the supporting pages. These assumptions were arrived at using the breeding stock, management practices, and facilities seen in modern, well managed swine operations of comparable size in Manitoba. Productivity and performance assumptions are based on information collected by department specialists, feed companies and other organizations. Where individual herd productivity and performance levels differ from those listed, adjustments will be required.

This tool is available as an Excel worksheet at: www.manitoba.ca/agriculture
or at your local MAFRD GO
The Farm Machinery Custom and Rental Rate Guide
is also available to help determine machinery costs.

Note: This budget is only a guide and is not intended as an in-depth study of the cost of production of this industry. Interpretation and use of this information is the responsibility of the user. If you need help with a budget, contact your local MAFRD GO Office.

Farrow-Finish Pig Cost of Production

The following farrow to finish budget is based on the assumption that all feed is purchased or home-mixed. The budget includes a land investment cost for 40 acres, with 0 acres rented out at \$60 per acre, of the estimated 903 to 1396 acres of total landbase that would be required for this size of livestock operation. This land base falls within the 2XP2O5 application rate, soil phosphorus levels permitting.

The budget includes an assumption that 1.75% of the market pigs are sold as lightweight pigs. It is assumed that when the lightweight pigs are sold, they will have a salvage value. Therefore, total marketings are reduced by only 1% to compensate for the lightweight pigs.

The budget includes an assumption that this particular operation is "all-in, all-out" by room. Space allocations for finishing pigs are in accordance with the Recommended Code of Practice for the Care and Handling of Farm Animals: Pigs.

The rations illustrated in this budget are examples only. Individual farm conditions should be taken into account when formulating the diets. Producers need to know the feed intakes of their animals. Please consult with a nutritionist for diet information and suggestions.

The Manitoba pork production industry profile is changing and this budget was specifically designed to address the need of producers who may want to analyze the cost of production for a new farrow to finish operation. Several companies are offering contracts with varying levels of guarantees. Producers need to accurately calculate their costs before they can properly make a decision.

500 SOW F			Production S				
		Purchased Fe			ome-Mixed F		
A . O	\$/Pig	\$/Sow	Total	\$/Pig	\$/Sow	Total	Your
A. Operating Costs	<u>Sold</u>	<u>/Year</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Sold</u>	<u>/Year</u>	Cost	<u>Cost</u>
I. Feed Costs: 1.01 Sow Lactation	ኖ ፫ ሰብ	\$119.75	\$59.873	£4.00	¢400 55	¢Е 4 77Е	
1.02 Sow Castation	\$5.02 \$11.44	\$119.75	\$59,873 \$136,375	\$4.60 \$9.08	\$109.55 \$216.47	\$54,775 \$108,236	
1.02 Sow Gestation 1.03 Boar Ration	\$0.08	\$1.86	\$130,373	\$0.06	\$1.54	\$770	-
1.04 Pre Starter 1	\$0.65	\$15.56	\$7,780	\$0.34	\$8.05	\$4,026	
1.05 Pre Starter 2	\$0.63	\$14.90	\$7,452	\$0.31	\$7.32	\$3,661	
1.06 Starter 1	\$3.05	\$72.69	\$36,346	\$2.00	\$47.65	\$23,824	
1.07 Starter 2	\$2.34	\$55.71	\$27,856	\$1.75	\$41.73	\$20,866	
1.08 Starter	\$7.89	\$188.09	\$94,044	\$8.38	\$199.88	\$99,942	
1.09 Grower	\$46.04	\$1,097.46	\$548,732	\$43.59	\$1,039.26	\$519,630	
1.10 Finisher	<u>\$23.84</u>	<u>\$568.39</u>	<u>\$284,194</u>	\$20.18	\$481.11	<u>\$240,556</u>	
Total Feed Cost	\$100.97	\$2,407.16	\$1,203,579	\$90.29	\$2,152.57	\$1,076,286	
2. Other Operating Costs:							
2.01 Veterinary Medicine & Supplies	\$3.15	\$75.00	\$37,500	\$3.15	\$75.00	\$37,500	
2.02 Maintenance & Repairs	\$4.37	\$104.09	\$52,044	\$4.37	\$104.09	\$52,044	
2.03 Hydro & Propane	\$5.58	\$133.06	\$66,529	\$5.58	\$133.06	\$66,529	
2.04 Insurance	\$3.55	\$84.64	\$42,322	\$3.55	\$84.64	\$42,322	
2.05 Manure Costs	\$2.15	\$51.32	\$25,659	\$2.15	\$51.32	\$25,659	
2.06 Office Supplies	\$0.08 \$5.11	\$2.00 \$121.82	\$1,000 \$60,011	\$0.08 \$5.11	\$2.00	\$1,000 \$60,011	
2.07 Marketing & Transport.2.08 Artificial Insemination Costs	\$5.11 \$1.72	\$121.82 \$41.06	\$60,911 \$20,528	\$5.11 \$1.72	\$121.82 \$41.06	\$60,911 \$20,528	
2.08 Artificial insemination Costs 2.09 Herd Replacement	\$1.72 \$2.35	\$41.06 \$55.96	\$20,528 \$27,978	\$1.72 \$2.35	\$41.06 \$55.96	\$20,528 \$27,978	
2.10 Property Tax	\$2.33 \$0.67	\$35.96 \$16.00	\$8,000	\$2.33 \$0.67	\$16.00	\$8,000	
Subtotal Operating Costs	\$129.70	\$3,092.10	\$1,546,049	\$119.02	\$2,837.51	\$1,418,755	
2.11 Interest on Operating Costs	\$1.87	\$44.50	\$22,248	\$1.7 <u>1</u>	\$0.00	\$0	
Total Operating Costs	\$131.57	\$3,136.59	\$1,568,297	\$120.74	\$2,837.51	\$1,418,7 55	
3. Fixed Costs							
3. Depreciation:							
3.01 Buildings & Manure Storage	\$5.02	\$119.70	\$59,848	\$5.10	\$121.50	\$60,748	
3.02 Equipment	\$12.11	<u>\$288.66</u>	\$144,329	\$12.49	\$297.66	\$148,829	
Total Depreciation Cost	\$17.13	\$408.35	\$204,177	\$17.58	\$419.15	\$209,577	
•							
4. Investment:	CO 40	0.4.50	00.050	CO 40	0.4.50	00.050	
4.01 Land cost	\$0.19	\$4.50	\$2,250	\$0.19	\$4.50	\$2,250	
4.02 Buildings & Manure Storage 4.03 Equipment	\$2.79 \$1.85	\$66.43 \$44.10	\$33,215 \$22,050	\$2.82 \$1.91	\$67.12 \$45.48	\$33,558 \$22,738	
4.04 Breeding Herd	\$0.39	\$9.28	\$4,638	\$0.39	\$9.28	\$4,638	
Total Investment Cost	\$5.21	\$124.30	\$62,152	\$5.30	\$126.37	\$63,184	
Total Fixed Costs	\$22.34	\$532.66	\$266,329	\$22.88	\$545.52	\$272,760	
	•	•	*,-	•	•	, , , , ,	
C. Labour	C40.47	CO 40 CO	£404.000	C40 47	CO 40 00	£404.000	
120 hours/week farrow wean	\$10.47	\$249.60 \$99.84	\$124,800 \$49,920	\$10.47	\$249.60	\$124,800	
48 hours/week grower finish Total Labour Cost	\$4.19 \$14.66	\$349.44	\$174,720	<u>\$4.19</u> \$14.66	<u>\$99.84</u> \$349.44	\$49,920 \$174,720	-
Total Cost of Production	\$168.57	\$4,018.69	\$2,009,346	\$158.28	\$3,732.47	\$1,866,236	
Total Cost of Froduction	\$100.57	. ,			ψ5,732.47	ψ1,000,230	
		Profitability a	nd Breakeven	Analysis			
Estimated Farmgate	\$/Pig	\$/Sow	<u>Total</u>	Per Pig	\$/Sow	<u>Total</u>	
Market Price (\$ per 100kg)	\$160.00			\$160.00			
Market weight (shrunk-kg/hog live)	118.05			118.05			
Dressing %	80			80			
Premium per head sold	\$2.00			\$2.00			
Land rental per head sold	\$0.00			\$0.00			
Gross Revenue / hog	\$168.21	\$4,010.11	\$2,005,055	\$168.21	\$4,010.11	\$2,005,055	
Marginal Returns							
Over Operating Costs	\$36.64	\$873.52	\$436,758	\$47.47	\$1,172.60	\$586,300	
Over Operating & Labour Costs	\$21.98	\$524.08	\$262,038	\$32.82	\$823.16	\$411,580	
Over Total Costs (Net Profit)	(\$0.36)	(\$8.58)	(\$4,291)	\$9.93	\$277.64	\$138,819	
J J.	78.2%	(40.00)	(Ψ-1,±01)	71.8%		Ţ.00,010	
Operating Expense Ratio	/ 3						-
Operating Expense Ratio					¢/		
Breakeven Selling Price	\$/100 kg	\$/cwt		\$/100 kg	\$/cwt		
Breakeven Selling Price Operating Costs	\$126.65	\$57.45		\$116.23	\$52.72		
Breakeven Selling Price Operating Costs Operating & Labour Costs	\$126.65 \$140.76	\$57.45 \$63.85		\$116.23 \$130.34	\$52.72 \$59.12		
Breakeven Selling Price Operating Costs	\$126.65	\$57.45		\$116.23	\$52.72		
Breakeven Selling Price Operating Costs Operating & Labour Costs	\$126.65 \$140.76	\$57.45 \$63.85		\$116.23 \$130.34	\$52.72 \$59.12		

¹ FOOTNOTE: Break-even Price = Cost per Hog Sold ÷ (Slaughter Weight(-shrink) X Dressing Percentage X Index)

Note: This budget is only a guide and is not intended as an in depth study of the cost of production of this industry. Interpretation and utilization of this information is the responsibility of the user.

	Purchased Feed Per Pig	Home-Mixed Feed Per Pig
A. Operating Costs		
Feed cost	\$100.97	\$90.29
Other Operating Costs	<u>\$30.60</u>	<u>\$30.44</u>
Subtotal	\$131.57	\$120.74
B. Fixed Costs	\$22.34	\$22.88
C. Labour	<u>\$14.66</u>	<u>\$14.66</u>
Total Costs	\$168.57	\$158.28
Estimated Farmgate		
Price (\$ per 100kg)	\$160.00	\$160.00
	Up	Down
Percent Market Price Variation	-	10.0%
Percent Feed Cost Variation	10.0%	5.0%
Higher Price (\$ per 100kg)	\$176.00	\$176.00

Higher Price (\$ per 100kg)	\$176.00	\$176.00
Lower Price (\$ per 100kg)	\$144.00	\$144.00
Higher Feed Cost	\$111.07	\$99.32
Lower Feed Cost	\$95.92	\$85.78

Operating Costs	\$126.52	\$116.22
Total Costs	\$163.52	\$153.76
Gross Revenue / hog	\$184.83	\$184.83
Marginal Returns		
0 0 0	MEO.04	000.04

Higher Margin Scenario - Price Up 10% and Feed Price Down 5%

Cross Revenue / nog	Ψ101.00	Ψ101.00
Marginal Returns		
Over Operating Costs	\$58.31	\$68.61
Over Operating & Labour Costs	\$43.65	\$53.95
Over Total Costs (Net Profit)	\$21.31	\$31.07
Operating Expense Ratio	68.5%	62.9%
Return on Asset (ROA)	7.07%	9.50%

Return on Asset (ROA)	(4.98%)	(2.15%)
Operating Expense Ratio	93.5%	85.6%
Over Total Costs (Net Profit)	(\$27.08)	(\$15.72)
Over Operating & Labour Costs	(\$4.74)	\$7.17
Over Operating Costs	\$9.92	\$21.82
Marginal Returns		
Gross Revenue / hog	\$151.59	\$151.59
Total Costs	\$178.67	\$167.31
Operating Costs	\$141.67	\$129.77

Note: This budget is only a guide and is not intended as an in depth study of the cost of production of this industry. Interpretation and utilization of this information is the responsibility of the user.

Farrow - Finish Pig Production Costs

- 1 This input table outlines the cost of production for a farrow finish operation.
- 2 Buildings and equipment are valued at new cost.
- 3 Purchased feed is used for creep and starter all other feed is home mixed.
- 4 Manure haulage is contracted out.
- 5 Gilts are purchased for herd replacement.
- 6 No weaner pigs are sold.

Farrow - Wean Pig Production Assumptions

Indicators of Productivity Sows Boars Litters/Sow/Year Average Weaning Age (days)			500 3 2.38 23		
Average Born Alive per Litter			12.25		
Percent Pre-Weaning Mortality			11.6		
Percent Post-Weaning Mortality			2.4		
Herd Profile	<u>Total</u>	/Sow	/Litter	%Mortality	
Sows	500				
Boars	3				
Litters	1,190				
Pigs Born Alive	14,578		12.25		
Pigs Died, Pre-Weaning	1,691		1.42	11.6	
Pigs Weaned	12,887		10.83		
Pigs Died, Post-Weaning	314		0.26	2.4	
Weaner Pigs Transferred	12,573	25.15	10.57		
Feed Requirements and Costs			<u>Purchased</u>	Home-M	ixed
Dry Sow Ration	3.0	kg/day	\$298.00	\$236.51	/tonne
Nursing Sow Ration	6.5	kg/day	\$335.00	\$306.48	/tonne
Boar Ration	3.0	kg/day	\$298.00	\$247.23	/tonne
Per Starter 1(Ration 1)	0.4	kg	\$1,648.00	\$852.81	/tonne
Pre Starter 2 (Ration 2)	0.5	kg	\$1,202.00	\$590.50	/tonne
Starter 1 (Ration 3)	0.7	kg	\$725.00	\$475.23	/tonne
Starter 2 (Ration 4)	1.6	kg	\$525.00	\$393.26	/tonne
Weaner Pig Efficiency	Ration 1	Ration 2	Ration 3	Ration 4	Total
Days Post-Weaning (nursery)	2.0	8.0	17.0	15.0	42
Target Starting Weight (kg)	6.0	6.5	9.0	16.0	6.0
Target Ending Weight (kg)	6.5	9.0	16.0	26.0	26.0
Feed Conversion Ratio	0.65	0.63	0.57	0.42	0.51
Average Daily Gain (kg)	0.25	0.31	0.41	0.67	0.52
Labour	40.40	400.0			0.040
Total Hours per 7-day week	12.48			nclude manager	6,240
Hourly Wage (including hired manager)		\$20.00	/hour (weight	ea)	

Grower-Finisher Pig Production Assumptions

Livestock values are based on

a Market Price for Pork of: **\$160.00** /100 kg 110 Market Index 80 % Dressing \$72.58 /cwt or:

> **\$2.00** /head Premium:

Indicators of Productivity	<u>Starter</u>	Grower	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Total</u>
No. of Pigs (Beginning)	12,573	12,454	12,335	
Average Beginning Weight (kg)	26.0	40.0	95.0	
Average Ending Weight (kg)	40.0	95.0	121.0	
Percent Mortality	0.95	0.95	0.95	2.8
Days on Feed	23	65	28	116
Feed Conversion Ratio ¹	<u>1.95</u>	<u>3.00</u>	<u>3.50</u>	<u>2.98</u>
No. of Pigs (Ending)	12,454	12,335	12,218	
Weight Gain/Pig (kg)	14.0	55.0	26.0	95.0
Feed Disappearance/Pig (kg)	27.3	165.0	91.0	283.3
Average Daily Gain (kg)	0.609	0.846	0.929	0.819
Average No. Pigs in Barn ²	3,977	3,939	3,902	3,939

¹ FOOTNOTE: The Feed Conversion Ratio (FCR) in the 'Total' column is a weighted average of the other feed conversion ratios. Also note that an accurate feed conversion ratio for the grower-finisher enterprise is calculated by dividing 'Total Feed used per Year' by 'Total Gain per Year'; where 'Total Gain per Year' equals 'Total Hogs Sold' times 'Gain per Hog'. When calculated in this way, the feed conversion ratio includes feed lost through wastage and weight gain lost through death of pigs.

² FOOTNOTE: Assume that "Avg. No. of Pigs in Barn" equals "Pig Places".

Productivity Profile	<u>Total</u>		
Pigs transferred	12,573.00		
Pigs Died	355.00	2.80	% mortality
Pigs available for marketing	12,218.00		
Less light weight pig adjustment	298.12	2.44	% light weight adjustment
Pigs Sold at full market value	11,919.88	23.84	sold/sow
Total Days to Market	191.00		
Turnover finish	3.2		
Turnover wean to finish	2.3		

Feed Requirements and Costs

t

	FCR*	kg/pig	<u>Purchased</u>	Home-Mixed
Starter	1.95	27.3	\$289.00	\$307.12 /tonne
Grower	3.00	165.0	\$279.00	\$264.20 /tonne
Finish	3.50	91.0	\$262.00	\$221.77 /tonne
* FCR = Feed Convers	ion Ratio (F	eed:Gain)		
Labour				
Total Hours per year		0.36	48 hours/week	2,496 hours/year

Capital Costs

4,191	pig	places	feeder	barn
-------	-----	--------	--------	------

, ,	•		\$/Sq.Ft.	<u>Total</u>	/Sow
Buildings					
Gestation	13,500	sq.ft.	\$35.00	\$472,500	\$945.00
Farrowing/Nursing	17,850	sq.ft.	\$42.50	\$758,625	\$1,517.25
Feeder Barn	38,557	sq.ft.	\$27.50	\$1,060,323	\$2,120.65
Office & Loading	300	sq.ft.	\$27.50	\$8,250	\$16.50
Standby Generator				\$25,000	\$50.00
Feed Mill (building only)				<u>\$25,000</u>	<u>\$50.00</u>
Total Building Cost				\$2,349,698	\$4,699.40
Equipment			\$/Sq.Ft.		
Gestation			\$24.00	\$324,000	\$648.00
Farrowing/Nursing			\$24.00	\$428,400	\$856.80
Finishing Barn			\$22.00	\$848,258	\$1,696.52
Fire Alarm System				\$3,000	\$6.00
Feed Mill (equipment only).				<u>\$50,000</u>	<u>\$100.00</u>
Total Equipment Cost				<u>\$1,653,658</u>	<u>\$3,307.32</u>
Total Buildings and Equipment (Cost			\$4,003,356	\$8,006.71
Breeding Stock					
Value of Replacement Sow	\$350	/sow		\$175,000	\$350.00
Value of Replacement Boar	\$3,500	/boar		<u>\$10,500</u>	<u>\$21.00</u>
Total Breeding Stock Cost				\$185,500	\$371.00
Land Value					
Land Investment	40 acres @	\$1,500	/acre	\$60,000	\$120.00
Land Investment	0 acres @	\$1,500	/acre	\$0	\$0.00
Other Costs					
Site Preparation				\$30,000	\$60.00
Manure Storage				\$100,000	\$200.00
Total Other Costs				\$130,000	\$260.00
				¥ ,	+
Total Capital Investment				\$4,348,856	\$8,697.71

¹ FOOTNOTE: The number of square feet allocated for buildings and equipment are approximations. Cost per sow for buildings and equipment will vary around the province.

FOOTNOTE: 1 sq.ft. = 0.0929 sq.m; 1 sq.m.= 10.764 sq.ft.; 1 ft.= 0.3048 m

Fixed Costs

Depreciation (straight line):

Useful Life:

Buildings 25 years Equipment 10 years

Salvage Value (% of original cost):

Buildings 10.00 % Equipment 10.00 %

Investment Interest Rate 2.5 %

Other Operating Costs, Taxes and Land Veterinary Cost: Professional Services \$10.00 /sow						
,		Medication		\$65.00	/sow	
		Sevices and M	ledication	\$0.00	/pig transferred in	
Maintenance	& Repair			1.30	% of Total Capital Investment	
Hydro & Prop	oane		Hydro rate		per kwhr	
			Hydro usage Propane rate	512,058 \$0.40	per litre	
		Pi	ropane usage	97,500		
			opano acago	0.,000		
Insurance						
	Buildings & equip				/\$100 Capital Invested	
	Breeding stock a	-			/\$100 Capital Invested	
	Business Interrup				/\$100 Capital Invested	
	Business Interrup Estimated value			\$1,200.00 \$138.00	per market hog	
	Estimated value	or market negs		Ψ130.00	per market nog	
Manure Cost	S					
	Storage volume				litres/sow/day ³	
	Cost per litre			\$0.002		
	Cost per gallon	rlov otrova)		\$0.010	3	
	Odour control (ba Manure Manager				total costs total costs	
	Mariure Mariagei	Henri ees		φ3,000	total costs	
	Manure nutrient	content	nutrient	fertilizer	% nutrient	
			lbs/1000	value	value cost	
			<u>litres</u>	<u>\$/lb</u>	recovery / sale	
	Total Nitrogen		2.8	0.491	60	
	Phosphate (P2O	5)	2.4	0.568	0	
	Potassium		1.7	0.383	0	
Office Supplie	es					
		Estimat	ed rate/ sow	\$2.00	\$/sow	
Marketing &	Transportation					
		Trucking	a in	\$0.00	/pig sold	
		Truckin	-		/pig sold	
		Council		\$0.80	/pig sold	
		Grading	Charge	\$0.06	/pig sold	
		Insuran		\$0.25	/pig sold	
		Special	Levy	\$0.00	/pig sold	
Breeding Her	d Replacement:			40.0	% of sows replaced per year	
Cull Sow				180.0	kg	
	Price (live weight)			\$89.60	/100kg	
	Price (dressed wei	ght)		\$112.00	•	
	Replacement Sow			\$300	/sow	
Boar Replace				50.0	' '	
Cull Boar				225.0	· ·	
	Price (live) Price (dressed)			\$64.00 \$80.00		
	Replacement Boar				/boar	
. 3.30 01 1	Breeding Costs			4000		
	Number of service	es/sow		2.3	\$20,527.50	

Cost/dose (semen)	\$7.50	\$1.72
Property Tax: Grower-Finisher Barn & Land	\$0 /year	
Farrow-Finish Barn & Land	\$8,000 /year	
Land	\$4.35 /acre	
Land Value for Grower-Finisher Operation:		
Number of Acres	40 acres	
Number of Acres rented out	<pre>0 acres</pre>	
Rental rate (income)	\$60 /acre	
Land Value per Acre	\$1,500 /acre	
Operating Loan Interest Rate	5.5 %	

³ FOOTNOTE: 1000 litres = 35.314 cubic feet

Feed Ingredient Costs

	Price (\$/tonne)	Your Cost
Wheat	\$225	
Barley	\$180	
Corn	\$175	
Soybean Meal	\$510	
Canola Meal	\$310 ⁻	_
Peas	\$240	
Sow Micro Premix	\$4,000	
Grower Micro Premix	\$3,000	_
Canola Oil	\$1, 0 95	_
Whey Powder	\$677	
Fish Meal	\$3,160	
Plasma	\$5,270	
Limestone	\$119	
Dical (16% Ca-21% P)	\$950	
Salt - 96%	\$277	
Phytase	\$7,175	
L-Lysine HCL	\$1,965	
L-Threonine	\$4,655	
D L-Methionine	\$8,020	
Oats - Groats	\$205	
Processing Cost		
(Hydro, Repairs/Maintenance & Insurance	\$5.00	
Percent Weight loss due to processing	1.25	
Labour Cost	\$7.00	

Ration Formulas	Sow Gestation	Sow Lactation	Boar Ration
NA (1)	<u>(kg)</u>	<u>(kg)</u>	<u>(kg)</u>
Wheat	0.00	300.00	200.00
Barley	877.00	464.00	599.00
Corn	0.00	0.00	0.00
Soybean Meal	0.00	197.00	0.00
Canola Meal	87.00	0.00	80.00
Peas	0.00	0.00	91.00
Sow Micro Premix	5.00	5.00	5.00
Grower Micro Premix	0.00	0.00	0.00
Canola Oil	0.00	0.00	0.00
Whey Powder	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fish Meal	0.00	0.00	0.00
Plasma	0.00	0.00	0.00
Limestone	16.00	16.50	14.00
Dical (16% Ca-21% P)	11.00	11.00	7.00
Salt - 96%	3.50	5.00	3.50
Phytase	0.50	0.50	0.50
L-Lysine HCL	0.00	1.00	0.00
L-Threonine	0.00	0.00	0.00
D L-Methionine	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oats - Groats	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Total Must Equal 1000kg	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00

	Pre Starter 1	Pre Starter 2	Starter 1	Starter 2
	<u>(kg)</u>	<u>(kg)</u>	<u>(kg)</u>	<u>(kg)</u>
Wheat	106.00	134.50	405.00	404.00
Barley	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.00
Corn	0.00	0.00	249.00	250.00
Soybean Meal	120.00	130.00	200.00	227.00
Canola Meal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Peas	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sow Micro Premix	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Grower Micro Premix	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Canola Oil	27.00	19.00	11.00	0.00
Whey Powder	121.00	125.00	70.00	0.00
Fish Meal	61.00	75.00	40.00	25.00
Plasma	59.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Limestone	12.50	12.50	7.00	11.00
Dical (16% Ca-21% P)	10.00	10.00	8.00	8.00
Salt - 96%	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Phytase	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
L-Lysine HCL	0.50	0.50	1.00	1.00
L-Threonine	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
D L-Methionine	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oats - Groats	<u>474.50</u>	<u>485.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Total Must Equal 1000kg	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	1,000.00

	Starter	Grower	Finisher
	Ration	Ration	Ration
	<u>(kg)</u>	<u>(kg)</u>	<u>(kg)</u>
Wheat	475.00	200.00	0.00
Barley	215.00	597.00	834.00
Corn	0.00	0.00	0.00
Soybean Meal	175.00	75.00	0.00
Canola Meal	0.00	100.00	80.00
Peas	100.00	0.00	70.00
Sow Micro Premix	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grower Micro Premix	3.00	3.00	3.00
Canola Oil	10.00	8.00	0.00
Whey Powder	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fish Meal	0.00	0.00	0.00
Plasma	0.00	0.00	0.00
Limestone	12.00	10.00	8.00
Dical (16% Ca-21% P)	5.00	2.00	1.00
Salt - 96%	3.50	3.50	3.50
Phytase	0.50	0.50	0.50
L-Lysine HCL	1.00	1.00	0.00
L-Threonine	0.00	0.00	0.00
D L-Methionine	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oats - Groats	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	0.00
Total Must Equal 1000kg	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00

Fe	eed Requireme	ent and Cost Su	ımmary	
	Amount	Price	Ration Cost	
	<u>(kg)</u>	(\$ /tonne)	(\$ /tonne)	Your Cost
Sow Gestation				
Wheat Barley	877.00	\$180.00	\$157.86	-
Corn	077.00	Ψ100.00	φ137.00	
Soybean Meal				
Canola Meal	87.00	\$310.00	\$26.97	
Peas	5.00	# 4.000.00	# 00.00	
Sow Micro Premix Grower Micro Premix	5.00	\$4,000.00	\$20.00	
Canola Oil				
Whey Powder				
Fish Meal				
Plasma			*	
Limestone	16.00	\$118.50	\$1.90	
Dical (16% Ca-21% P) Salt - 96%	11.00 3.50	\$950.00 \$276.50	\$10.45 \$0.97	
Phytase	0.50	\$7,175.00	\$3.59	
L-Lysine HCL		, ,	,	
L-Threonine				
D L-Methionine				
Oats - Groats	4 000 00		£004.74	-
Total Sow Gestation: Adjusted For Weight Loss	1,000.00	1.25 %	\$221.74 \$224.51	
Plus Processing Cost		\$5.00	\$229.51	
Plus Labour Cost		\$7.00	\$236.51	
Sow Lactation			.	
Wheat	300.00	\$225.00	\$67.50	
Barley Corn	464.00	\$180.00	\$83.52	
Soybean Meal	197.00	\$510.00	\$100.47	
Canola Meal		*******	*******	
Peas			•	
Sow Micro Premix	5.00	\$4,000.00	\$20.00	-
Grower Micro Premix Canola Oil				
Whey Powder				
Fish Meal				
Plasma				
Limestone	16.50	\$118.50	\$1.96	
Dical (16% Ca-21% P)	11.00	\$950.00 \$376.50	\$10.45	
Salt - 96% Phytase	5.00 0.50	\$276.50 \$7,175.00	\$1.38 \$3.59	-
L-Lysine HCL	1.00	\$1,965.00	\$1.97	
L-Threonine		, ,	•	
D L-Methionine				
Oats - Groats	4 000 00 1		\$000 04	
Total Sow Lactation: Adjusted For Weight Loss	1,000.00 kg	1.25 %	\$290.84 \$294.48	
Plus Processing Cost		\$5.00	\$294.46 \$299.48	
Plus Labour Cost		\$7.00	\$306.48	
Boar Ration:				
Wheat	200.00	\$225.00	\$45.00	
Barley Corn	599.00	\$180.00	\$107.82	
Soybean Meal				
Canola Meal	80.00	\$310.00	\$24.80	
Peas	91.00	\$240.00	\$21.84	
Sow Micro Premix	5.00	\$4,000.00	\$20.00	
Grower Micro Premix				-
Canola Oil Whey Powder				
Fish Meal				
Plasma				

	Amount (kg)	Price (\$ /tonne)	Ration Cost (\$ /tonne)	Your Cost
Limestone	14.00	\$118.50	\$1.66	Tour Cost
Dical (16% Ca-21% P)	7.00	\$950.00	\$6.65	
Salt - 96%	3.50	\$276.50	\$0.97	
Phytase	0.50	\$7,175.00	\$3.59	
L-Lysine HCL		. ,		
L-Threonine				
D L-Methionine				
Oats - Groats				
Total Boar:	1,000.00 kg		\$232.33	
Adjusted For Weight Loss		1.25 %	\$235.23	
Plus Processing Cost		\$5.00	<u>\$240.23</u>	-
Plus Labour Cost		\$7.00	\$247.23	
Pre Starter 1				
Wheat	106.00	\$225.00	\$23.85	
Barley				<u> </u>
Corn				
Soybean Meal	120.00	\$510.00	\$61.20	
Canola Meal				
Peas				
Sow Micro Premix	5.00	\$4,000.00	\$20.00	
Grower Micro Premix				
Canola Oil	27.00	\$1,095.00	\$29.57	
Whey Powder	121.00	\$677.00	\$81.92	
Fish Meal	61.00	\$3,160.00	\$192.76	
Plasma	59.00	\$5,270.00	\$310.93	
Limestone	12.50	\$118.50	\$1.48	
Dical (16% Ca-21% P)	10.00	\$950.00	\$9.50	
Salt - 96%	3.50	\$276.50	\$0.97	
Phytase				
L-Lysine HCL	0.50	\$1,965.00	\$0.98	
L-Threonine				
D L-Methionine				
Oats - Groats	474.50	\$205.00	\$97.27	
Total Pre Starter 1:	1,000.00 kg		\$830.43	
Adjusted For Weight Loss		1.25 %	\$840.81	<u> </u>
Plus Processing Cost		\$5.00	\$845.81	
Plus Labour Cost		\$7.00	\$852.81	
Due Starter 2				
Pre Starter 2	124 50	¢225.00	¢20.26	
Wheat	134.50	\$225.00	\$30.26	
Barley Corn				
Soybean Meal	130.00	\$510.00	\$66.30	
Canola Meal	130.00	ψ510.00	ψ00.30	
Peas				
Sow Micro Premix	5.00	\$4,000.00	\$20.00	-
Grower Micro Premix		* ,		
Canola Oil	19.00	\$1,095.00	\$20.81	
Whey Powder	125.00	\$677.00	\$84.63	
Fish Meal	75.00	\$3,160.00	\$237.00	
Plasma				
Limestone	12.50	\$118.50	\$1.48	
Dical (16% Ca-21% P)	10.00	\$950.00	\$9.50	
Salt - 96%	3.50	\$276.50	\$0.97	
Phytase	0.50	#4.005.00	#0.00	
L-Lysine HCL	0.50	\$1,965.00	\$0.98	
L-Threonine				
D L-Methionine	48E 00	\$20E 00	¢00.42	
Oats - Groats Total Pre Starter 2	485.00 1,000.00 kg	\$205.00	\$99.43 \$571.36	
Adjusted For Weight Loss	1,000.00 kg	1.25 %	\$571.36 \$578.50	
Plus Processing Cost		\$5.00	\$576.50 \$583.50	
Plus Labour Cost		\$7.00	\$590.50	
2000.		÷	+ 	

Starter 1

	Amount	Price	Ration Cost	
	<u>(kg)</u>	(\$ /tonne)	(\$ /tonne)	Your Cost
Wheat	405.00	\$225.00	\$91.13	
Barley				
Corn	249.00	\$175.00	\$43.58	
Soybean Meal	200.00	\$510.00	\$102.00	
Canola Meal				
Peas				
Sow Micro Premix	5.00	\$4,000.00	\$20.00	
Grower Micro Premix		¥ 1,000100	4	
Canola Oil	11.00	\$1,095.00	\$12.05	
Whey Powder	70.00	\$677.00	\$47.39	
Fish Meal				
	40.00	\$3,160.00	\$126.40	
Plasma	7.00	0440.50	#0.00	
Limestone	7.00	\$118.50	\$0.83	
Dical (16% Ca-21% P)	8.00	\$950.00	\$7.60	
Salt - 96%	3.50	\$276.50	\$0.97	
Phytase	0.50	\$7,175.00	\$3.59	
L-Lysine HCL	1.00	\$1,965.00	\$1.97	
L-Threonine				
D L-Methionine				
Oats - Groats				
Total Starter 1	1,000.00 kg		\$457.51	
Adjusted For Weight Loss		1.25 %	\$463.23	
Plus Processing Cost		\$5.00	\$468.23	
Plus Labour Cost		\$7.00	\$475.23	
i lus Eubour Cost		ψ1.00	ψ-10.20	
011 0				
Starter 2	10.1.00	^	***	
Wheat	404.00	\$225.00	\$90.90	
Barley	65.00	\$180.00	\$11.70	
Corn	250.00	\$175.00	\$43.75	
Soybean Meal	227.00	\$510.00	\$115.77	
Canola Meal	0.00			
Peas	0.00			
Sow Micro Premix	5.00	\$4,000.00	\$20.00	
Grower Micro Premix	0.00			
Canola Oil	0.00			
Whey Powder	0.00			
Fish Meal	25.00	\$3,160.00	\$79.00	
Plasma	0.00	ψο, 100.00	Ψ10.00	
Limestone	11.00	\$118.50	\$1.30	
Dical (16% Ca-21% P)	8.00	\$950.00		
,		•	\$7.60 \$0.97	
Salt - 96%	3.50	\$276.50		
Phytase	0.50	\$7,175.00	\$3.59	
L-Lysine HCL	1.00	\$1,965.00	\$1.97	
L-Threonine	0.00			
D L-Methionine	0.00			
Oats - Groats	0.00			
Total Starter 2	1,000.00 kg		\$376.55	
Adjusted For Weight Loss		1.25 %	\$381.26	
Plus Processing Cost		\$5.00	\$386.26	
Plus Labour Cost		\$7.00	\$393.26	
Starter				
Wheat	475.00	\$225.00	\$106.88	
		\$180.00	\$38.70	
Barley	215.00	φ100.00	φ30.70	
Corn		A= 40.00	***	
Soybean Meal	175.00	\$510.00	\$89.25	
Canola Meal				
Peas	100.00	\$240.00	\$24.00	
Sow Micro Premix				
Grower Micro Premix	3.00	\$3,000.00	\$9.00	
Canola Oil	10.00	\$1,095.00	\$10.95	
Whey Powder		÷ .,000.00	ψ.σ.σσ	-
Fish Meal				
Plasma	40	A	.	
Limestone	12.00	\$118.50	\$1.42	
Dical (16% Ca-21% P)	5.00	\$950.00	\$4.75	

Salt - 96%	Amount (kg) 3.50	Price (<u>\$ /tonne)</u> \$276.50	Ration Cost (\$ /tonne) \$0.97	Your Cost
Phytase	0.50	\$7,175.00	\$3.59	
L-Lysine HCL	1.00	\$1,965.00	\$1.97	
L-Threonine		ψ.,σσσ.σσ	ψ	
D L-Methionine				-
Oats - Groats				
Total Starter	1,000.00 kg		\$291.48	
Adjusted For Weight Loss		1.25 %	\$295.12	
Plus Processing Cost		\$5.00	\$300.12	
Plus Labour Cost		\$7.00	\$307.12	
Grower				
Wheat	200.0	\$225.00	\$45.00	
Barley	597.0	\$180.00	\$107.46	
Corn				
Soybean Meal	75.0	\$510.00	\$38.25	
Canola Meal	100.0	\$310.00	\$31.00	
Peas				
Sow Micro Premix	2.2	#0 000 00	00.00	
Grower Micro Premix	3.0	\$3,000.00	\$9.00 \$0.70	
Canola Oil	8.0	\$1,095.00	\$8.76	
Whey Powder Fish Meal				
Plasma				
Limestone	10.0	\$118.50	\$1.19	
Dical (16% Ca-21% P)	2.0	\$950.00	\$1.90	
Salt - 96%	3.5	\$276.50	\$0.97	
Phytase	0.5	\$7,175.00	\$3.59	
L-Lysine HCL	1.0	\$1,965.00	\$1.97	
L-Threonine				
D L-Methionine				
Oats - Groats			****	
Total Grower	1,000.00 kg	4.05.07	\$249.09	
Adjusted For Weight Loss		1.25 %	\$252.20	
Plus Processing Cost Plus Labour Cost		\$5.00 \$7.00	<u>\$257.20</u> \$264.20	
rius Labour Cost		Ψ1.00	Ψ204.20	·
Finisher				
Wheat				
Barley	834.00	\$180.00	\$150.12	
Corn				
Soybean Meal	00.00	# 040.00	004.00	
Canola Meal	80.00	\$310.00	\$24.80 \$16.80	
Peas Sow Micro Premix	70.00	\$240.00	\$16.80	
Grower Micro Premix	3.00	\$3,000.00	\$9.00	
Canola Oil	0.00	ψο,οοο.οο	ψ5.00	
Whey Powder				-
Fish Meal				
Plasma				
Limestone	8.00	\$118.50	\$0.95	
Dical (16% Ca-21% P)	1.00	\$950.00	\$0.95	
Salt - 96%	3.50	\$276.50	\$0.97	
Phytase	0.50	\$7,175.00	\$3.59	
L-Lysine HCL				
L-Threonine				
D L-Methionine Oats - Groats				
Total Finisher	1,000.00 kg		\$207.18	
Adjusted For Weight Loss	.,000.00 kg	1.25 %	\$207.10	·
Plus Processing Cost		\$5.00	\$214.77	
Plus Labour Cost		\$7.00	\$221.77	·

	Farrow Finish Pig P	roduction Cost Workshee	
			Your Cost
A. Operating Costs	5		<u> </u>
_			
1. Feed Requireme	ents and Costs		
404.0			
1.01 Sow Lact	ation - Purchased Feed	daya ayaraga waaning aga	
x	23 2.38	days average weaning age litters/sow/year	
	54.7	days lactation	
_ x	6.5	kg ration/day	
X	\$335.00	/tonne ration	-
÷	1,000	kg/tonne	
÷	23.84	pigs sold/sow/year	
=	\$5.02	/pig sold	
1.011 Sow Lac	tation - Home Mixed Fe	ed	
	23	days average weaning age	
Х	2.38	litters/sow/year	
=	54.7	days lactation	
Х	6.5	kg ration/day	
Х	\$306.48	/tonne ration	
÷	1,000	kg/tonne	
主	<u>23.84</u> \$4.60	pigs sold/sow/year /pig sold	
=	\$4.00	/pig solu	
1 02 Sow Gost	ation - Purchased Feed		
1.02 30W Gest	365	days/year	
_	54.7	days lactation	_
=	310.3	days gestation	
Х	3.0	kg ration/day	-
Х	\$298.00	/tonne ration	_
÷	1,000	kg/tonne	_
主	23.84	pigs sold/sow/year	
=	\$11.44	/pig sold	
1.021 Sow Ges	station -Home Mixed Fee		
	365	days/year	
-	54.7	days lactation	
=	310.3	days gestation	
Х	3.0	kg ration/day	
Х	\$236.51	/tonne ration	
÷	1,000	kg/tonne	
主	<u>23.84</u> \$9.08	<u>pigs sold/sow/year</u> /pig sold	
=	49.00	/pig solu	
1 02 Poor Poti	on - Purchased Feed		
1.05 Boal Rati	365	days/year	
Х	3.0	kg ration/day	_
X	\$298.00	/tonne ration	
X	3.0	boars	
÷	1,000	kg/tonne	
±	12,573	pigs sold/year	
_	\$0.07786	/pig sold	
1.031 Boar Ra	tion - Home Mixed Feed		
	365	days/year	
Х	3.0	kg ration/day	
Х	\$247.23	/tonne ration	
Х	3.0	boars	
÷	1,000	kg/tonne	
主	12,573 \$0,06460	pigs sold/year	
=	\$0.06460	/pig sold	-

			Your Cost
1.04 Pre Starter 1 - Purcl	nased Feed		
	6.5	kg target sale weight	
-	6.0	kg target weaning weight	
=	0.5	kg weight gain	
X	0.6	feed conversion ratio	
=	0.3	kg ration/pig	
X	\$1,648.00	/tonne of creep feed	
÷	1,000	kg/tonne	
X	29.16	pigs born alive/sow/year	
<u> </u>	23.84 \$0.65	pigs sold/sow/year /pig sold	
= 1.041 Pre Starter 1 - Hon			
1.041 Fie Starter 1-11011	6.5	kg target sale weight	
_	6.0	kg target weaning weight	
=	0.5	kg weight gain	
x	0.6	feed conversion ratio	
=	0.3	kg ration/pig	
x	\$852.81	/tonne of creep feed	
÷	1,000	kg/tonne	
x	29.16	pigs born alive/sow/year	
<u>÷</u>	23.84	pigs sold/sow/year	<u> </u>
=	\$0.34	/pig sold	
1.05 Pre Starter 2 - Purcl			
	9.0	kg target sale weight	
-	6.5	kg target weaning weight	
=	2.5	kg weight gain	
Х	0.6	feed conversion ratio	
=	0.5 \$1,202.00	kg ration/pig /tonne starter ration #1	-
X ÷	1,000	kg/tonne	
· X	25.15	weaners transferred/sow/year	
÷	<u>23.84</u>	pigs sold/sow/year	
=	\$0.63	/pig sold	
1.051 Pre Starter 2 - Hon	ne Mixed Feed		
	9.0	kg target sale weight	
-	6.5	kg target weaning weight	
=	2.5	kg weight gain	
X	0.6	feed conversion ratio	
=	0.5	kg ration/pig	
X	\$590.50	/tonne starter ration #1	
÷	1,000	kg/tonne	
X	25.15	weaners transferred/sow/year	
主	<u>23.84</u> \$0.31	pigs sold/sow/year /pig sold	
=	ψ0.51	rpig solu	
1.06 Starter 1 - Purchase	d Feed		
	16.00	kg target sale weight	
-	9.00	kg target weaning weight	
=	7.00	kg weight gain	
x	0.57	feed conversion ratio	<u> </u>
=	3.99	kg ration/pig	
X	\$725.00	/tonne starter ration #2	
÷	1,000	kg/tonne	
X	25.15	weaners transferred/sow/year	
主	23.84	pigs sold/sow/year	
=	\$3.05	/pig sold	
1.061 Starter 1 - Home M		ka tawat ada weisht	
	16.00	kg target weaping weight	
=	9.00 7.00	kg target weaning weight kg weight gain	
_	7.00	ng worgin gain	

			Your Cost
X	0.57	feed conversion ratio	
=	3.99	kg ration/pig	
X	\$475.23	/tonne starter ration #2	-
÷ X	1,000 25.15	kg/tonne weaners transferred/sow/year	-
* ±	23.84	pigs sold/sow/year	-
<u>-</u> =	\$2.00	/pig sold	
1.07 Starter 2 - Purchased		Les torrect pala visight	
_	26.0 16.0	kg target sale weight kg target weaning weight	-
=	10.0	kg weight gain	-
×	0.42	feed conversion ratio	
=	4.22	kg ration/pig	
x	\$525.00	/tonne starter ration #2	
÷	1,000	kg/tonne	
x	25.15	weaners transferred/sow/year	
±	23.84	pigs sold/sow/year	
= 1.071 Starter 2 - Home Mixe	\$2.34	/pig sold	
1.071 Starter 2 - Hollie Mixe	26.0	kg target sale weight	
-	16.0	kg target weaning weight	-
=	10.0	kg weight gain	
X	0.42	feed conversion ratio	
=	4.22	kg ration/pig	
X	\$393.26	/tonne starter ration #2	
÷	1,000 25.15	kg/tonne	
X ±	23.15	weaners transferred/sow/year pigs sold/sow/year	
<u>-</u> =	\$1.75	/pig sold	
1.08 Starter Ration - Purcha		La constant and to the	
X	14.0 1.95	kg weight gain/pig feed conversion ratio	
=	27.3	kg ration/pig	-
X	\$289.00	/tonne ration	
÷	1,000	kg/tonne	
=	\$7.89	/pig sold	
1.081 Starter Ration - Home			
	14.0	kg weight gain/pig feed conversion ratio	
X =	1.95 27.3	kg ration/pig	-
_ X	\$307.12	/tonne ration	-
÷	1,000	kg/tonne	
=	\$8.38	/pig sold	
4000 04 0			
1.09 Grower Ration - Purch	ased Feed 55.0	kg weight gain/pig	
X	3.00	feed conversion ratio	
=	165.0	kg ration/pig	
x	\$279.00	/tonne ration	
主	<u>1,000</u>	kg/tonne	
=	\$46.04	/pig sold	
1.091 Grower Ration - Home			
X	55.0 3.00	kg weight gain/pig feed conversion ratio	
=	165.0	kg ration/pig	
×	\$264.20	/tonne ration	
÷	1,000	kg/tonne	
=	\$43.59	/pig sold	

			Your Cost
1.10 Finisher Ration - Pu	rchased Feed		
	26.0	kg weight gain/pig	
X	3.50	feed conversion ratio	
=	91.0	kg ration/pig	-
X	\$262.00	/tonne ration	
主	<u>1,000</u>	kg/tonne	
=	\$23.84	/pig sold	
1.101 Finisher Ration - H			
	26.0	kg weight gain/pig	
X	3.50	feed conversion ratio	
=	91.0 \$221.77	kg ration/pig /tonne ration	
X	*	kg/tonne	
± =	<u>1,000</u> \$20.18	/pig sold	
=	Ψ20.10	7pig solu	
2. Other Operating Costs			
2.01 Veterinary Medicine	e & Supplies		
2.01 Votormary modiom	\$10.00	/sow/year services	
+	\$65.00	/sow/year medication	
<u>.</u>	23.84	pigs sold/sow/year	
<u>-</u> =	\$3.15	/pig sold	
	*****	7,19	
	\$0.00	/pig transferred in	
X	12,573	pigs transferred in	
÷	11,920	pigs sold	
_ =	\$0.00	/pig sold	
=	\$3.15	/pig sold	
2.02 Maintenance & Rep			
	\$4,003,356	building & equipment	
X	1.30	%/sow/year repair & maintenance	
<u> </u>	<u>11,920</u> \$4.37	pigs sold/sow/year /pig sold	
=	Ψ4.3 1	rpig solu	
2.03 Hydro & Propane/N	latural Gae		
2.03 Trydro & Fropane/N	\$39,390	propane/natural gas	
Χ	\$27,139	hydro	
÷	11,920	pigs sold	
<u>-</u>	\$5.58	/pig sold	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
2.04 Insurance			
	\$4,003,356	buildings & equipment	
X	\$0.78	rate/\$100	
÷	100	/\$100 capital invested	
	<u>11,920</u>	pigs sold	
=	\$2.62	/pig sold	
	\$185,500	breeding stock	
+	\$543,604	market hogs value	
÷	\$0.88	/\$100 capital invested	
÷	<u>11,920</u>	pigs sold	
=	\$0.54	/pig sold	
	\$1.200.00	husiness interruntion coverage/sev	
v	\$1,200.00 500	business interruption coverage/sow sows	
X	\$0.78	/\$100 capital invested	
X ÷	30.78 11,920	pigs sold	
± =	\$0.39	/pig sold	
_	ψ0.00	, p. g 0010	
=	\$3.55	/pig sold	
		-	

				Your Cost
2.05 Mars	Cooto			
Haulage	ure Costs	68.0	litres/sow/day	
riadiage	X	\$0.002	/litres haulage rate	
	X	365	days	
	主	23.84	pigs sold/sow/year	
	=	\$2.29	/pig sold	
Estimate	d Nutrient Value			
		68.0	litres/sow/day	
	X	365	days/year	
	X	500	average inventory of pigs	
	主	<u>1,000</u>		
	=	12,410	# of 1000 litres of manure	
	Nitrogen			
		2.8	kg per 1000 litres	
	X	12,410	# of 1000 litres of manure	
	X	60	% nutrient value recovery	
	÷	2.2046	lbs per kg	
	X	\$0.49	fertilizer value per lb.	
	主	11,920	pigs sold	
	= Dhaanhata	\$0.39	estimated nutrient value / pig sold	
	Phosphate	0.4	ka por 1000 litros	
	V	2.4	kg per 1000 litres # of 1000 litres of manure	
	X X	12,410 0	% nutrient value recovery	
	÷	2.2046	lbs per kg	
	X	\$0.57	fertilizer value per lb.	-
	÷	11,920	pigs sold	
	<u>-</u>	\$0.00	estimated nutrient value / pig sold	
	Potassium	ψ0.00	communication value, pig colu	
		1.7	kg per 1000 litres	
	X	12,410	# of 1000 litres of manure	
	X	0	% nutrient value recovery	
	÷	2.2046	lbs per kg	
	X	\$0.38	fertilizer value per lb.	
	±	11,920	pigs sold	
	=	\$0.00	estimated nutrient value / pig sold	
Odour c	ontrol & Mgmt Fees			
		\$3,000	total costs	
	≐	11,920	pigs sold	
	=	\$0.25	/pig sold	
Total		\$2.15	/pig sold	
Total	=	ֆ2.1 3	/pig solu	
2.06 Offic	ce Supplies			
2.00	oo ouppiioo	\$2.00	\$/sow	
	÷	23.84	pigs sold/sow/year	
	=	\$0.08	/pig sold	
2.07 Mar	keting & Transport			
		\$0.00	trucking in	
	+	\$4.00	trucking out	
	+	\$0.80	council levy	
	+	\$0.06 \$0.25	grading charge insurance	
	+ <u>+</u>	\$0.25 \$0.00	special levy	
	<u> </u>	\$5.11	/pig sold	
		,	. •	
2.08 AI C	osts			
		2.30	Number of services/sow	

		# 7 = 0	0 (1)	Your Cost
	Х	\$7.50	Cost/dose (semen)	
	X	500	SOWS	
	X	2.38	Litters/Sow/Year	
	主	11,920	pigs sold	-
	=	\$1.72	/pig sold	-
2.00 Hor	d Replacement			
Sow	-	180.0	kg/sow (cull weight)	
0011	Х	\$89.60	/100 kg live	
	=	\$161.28	/sow value of cull	
	_	Ψ101.20	70011 Value of call	-
		\$300.00	/sow value of replacement	
	-	\$161.28	/sow value of cull	
	=	\$138.72	net replacement cost	
	X	40.0	percent sow culling rate	-
	主	23.84	pigs sold/sow/year	
	=	\$2.33	/pig sold	
				'-
Boar		225.0	kg/boar (cull weight)	
	Χ	\$64.00	/100 kg live	
	=	\$144.00	/boar value of cull	
		0000		
		\$300	/boar value of replacement	
	-	\$144.00	/boar value of cull	
	=	\$156.00	net replacement cost	
	Х	50.0	% culling rate number of boars	
	X	500	number of boars number of sows	-
	÷	500		-
	± =	23.84 \$0.02	pigs sold/sow/year /pig sold	
	=	Ψ0.02	/pig solu	
	Total	\$2.35	/pig sold	
	_			
2.10 Pro _l	perty Taxes	# 0.000		
		\$8,000	taxes on barn and land	
	÷	11,920	pigs sold	-
	=	\$0.67	/pig sold	
		\$4.35	taxes on land	
	х	ψ 4 .55	acres	-
	÷	11,920	pigs sold	
	-	\$0.00	/pig sold	
		ψ0.00	, p.g 00.0	-
Total		\$0.67	/pig sold	
			. 5	
2.11 Inte	rest on Operating (Cost:		
Sub-tota			market x interest	
lutovoot	2 on Operation Coat		365 34 Faced	
merest	on Operating Cost	\$129.70	subtotal operating	
	<u>.</u>	φ129.70 2	average	
	÷ X	191	days farrow to farrow	-
	÷	365	days per year	-
	<u>x</u>	5.5	% operating interest rate	
	=	\$1.87	/pig sold	
Interest	on Operating Cost			•
	. 3	\$119.02	subtotal operating	
	÷	2	average	_
	•	_	average	
	x	191	days farrow to farrow	

55	O/ an arating interest rate	Your Cost
$\frac{x}{=}$ $\frac{5.5}{1.71}$	% operating interest rate /pig sold	
		-
B. Fixed Costs		
3. Depreciation: <u>Original cost - Sal</u>	vage Value	
Useful Lit	<u>.</u>	
3.01 Buildings - not including feed mil	п	
\$1,728,658	building cost (including earthen	
	manure storage)	
- \$232,470	salvage value (building only)	
÷ 25 ÷ 11,920	years useful life <u>pigs sold</u>	
± 11,920 ± \$5.02	/pig sold	
Buildings - including feedmill	19.5	
\$1,753,658	building cost (including earthen	
	manure storage)	
- \$234,970	salvage value (building only)	
÷ 25	years useful life	
± 11,920 ± \$5.10	pigs sold /pig sold	-
	76.9 00.0	
3.02 Equipment - not including feedm	ill	
\$1,603,658	equipment cost	
- \$160,366	salvage value	
÷ 10	years useful life <u>pigs sold</u>	
± 11,920 = \$12.11	/pig sold	
Equipment - including feedmill	, p. g = 0. u	-
\$1,653,658	equipment cost	
- \$165,366	salvage value	
÷ 10	years useful life	-
± 11,920 = \$12.49	pigs sold /pig sold	
= \$12.49	/pig solu	
4. Investment:		
	ue) X % Investment Interest	
2		
4.01 Land for Barn Site		
\$60,000	land investment	
+ \$30,000	site preparation	
x 2.5 ÷ 11,920	% investment rate pigs marketed	
$\frac{\div}{=}$ $\frac{11,920}{\$0.19}$	/pig sold	-
Land for manure application	, p.ig 00.id	-
\$0	land investment	
x 2.5	% investment rate	
÷ <u>11,920</u>	pigs sold	-
= \$0.00	/pig sold	-
Total \$0.19	/pig sold	
4.02 Buildings - not including feedmill		
\$2,424,698	building cost (including	
	earthen manure storage)	·
+ \$232,470	salvage value (building only)	-
÷ 2	average	
x 2.5	% investment rate pigs sold	
<u>÷</u> <u>11,920</u>	pigo oulu	-

				Your Cost
	=	\$2.79	/pig sold	
Bu	ıildings -	including feedmill		
		\$2,449,698	building cost (including	
			earthen manure storage)	
	+	\$234,970	salvage value (building only)	
	÷	2	average	
	Х	2.5	% investment rate	
	÷	<u>11,920</u>	<u>pigs sold</u>	
	=	\$2.82	/pig sold	
4.00 =	•			
4.03 Eq	luipment	- not including feedmi		
		\$1,603,658	equipment cost/sow	
	+	\$160,366	salvage value/sow	
	÷	2	average	
	X	2.5	% investment rate	
	÷	11,920 \$4.85	pigs sold	
_		\$1.85	/pig sold	
E	quipmen	t - including feedmill	a suriam and a sat/a sur	
	_	\$1,653,658	equipment cost/sow	
	+	\$165,366	salvage value/sow	
	÷	2	average	
	X	2.5	% investment rate	
	Ė	11,920 \$1.04	pigs sold	
	=	\$1.91	/pig sold	
4.04 Br	eeding S	itock		
2.		\$185,500	value of breeding stock	
	Х	2.5	% investment rate	
	±	11,920	pigs sold	
	=	\$0.39	/pig sold	
		•	. •	-
C. Labour				
Farrow \	Nean	120.0	hours/week	
	Х	52	weeks/year	
	X	\$20.00	/hour	
	÷	500	SOWS	
	<u> </u>	23.84	pigs sold/sow/year	
	=	\$10.47	/pig sold	
Grower	Einich	48	hours/week	
Olowell	1 1111311	52	weeks/year	
	x	\$20.00	/hour	
		11,920	pigs sold/sow/year	
	<u>±</u> =	\$4.19	/pig sold	
	-	ψ4.13	, p. g 0010	-
Total	=	\$14.66	/pig sold	

Return on Assets = Net Income + Operating Interest + Investment Interest - Value of Unpaid Family and Operator Labour

Total Assets

Total Assets

Definition: Total assets includes the buildings, equipment, land, manure storage, average value of market animals and breeding stock valued at replacement cost.

Farrow finish Total sold	500 s 11,920 _l	sows pigs sold			
	Total per Year (tonnes)	Total per Month (tonnes)	Total per Pig <u>(kgs)</u>	Total per Pig <u>(lbs)</u>	
Dry Sow Ration	458	38.1	38.4	84.6	
Nursing Sow Ration	179	14.9	15.0	33.1	
Boar Ration	3	0.3	0.3	0.6	
Per Starter 1(Ration 1)	5	0.4	0.4	0.9	
Pre Starter 2 (Ration 2)	6	0.5	0.5	1.2	
Starter 1 (Ration 3)	9	8.0	0.8	1.7	
Starter 2 (Ration 4)	20	1.7	1.7	3.8	
Starter	352	29.3	29.5	65.1	
Grower	2,126	177.2	178.4	393.3	
Finish	<u>1,173</u>	<u>97.7</u>	<u>98.4</u>	<u>216.9</u>	
Total	4,331.5	361.0	363.4	801.1	

Summary of Home Mixed Feed Ingredients Used							
	Total	Total	Total	Total			
	per Year	per Month	per Pig	per Pig			
	(tonnes)	(tonnes)	(kgs)	(lbs)			
Wheat	676.4	56.4	56.7	125.1			
Barley	2756.1	229.7	231.2	509.7			
Corn	26.4	2.2	2.2	4.9			
Soybean Meal	274.8	22.9	23.1	50.8			
Canola Meal	339.1	28.3	28.4	62.7			
Peas	114.7	9.6	9.6	21.2			
Sow Micro Premix	3.8	0.3	0.3	0.7			
Grower Micro Premix	10.7	0.9	0.9	2.0			
Canola Oil	20.9	1.7	1.8	3.9			
Whey Powder	5.2	0.4	0.4	1.0			
Fish Meal	4.2	0.4	0.4	0.8			
Plasma	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.1			
Limestone	45.4	3.8	3.8	8.4			
Dical (16% Ca-21% P)	15.0	1.2	1.3	2.8			
Salt - 96%	15.4	1.3	1.3	2.8			
Phytase	2.2	0.2	0.2	0.4			
L-Lysine HCL	2.7	0.2	0.2	0.5			
L-Threonine	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0			
D L-Methionine	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0			
Oats - Groats	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	0.0	0.0			
Total Ration Used	4,313.2	359.4	361.9	797.7			
Total	8,644.8	720.4	725.2	1,598.9			

Created and maintained by November, 2015

Robyn Harte Roy Arnott

Business Development Specialist - Swine Farm Management Specialist

For more information, contact your local <u>MAFRD Farm Business Management Specialist</u> or <u>MAFRD GO Office</u>

For more information

- Contact your local Manitoba Agriculture, Food and Rural Initiatives (MAFRI) Growing Opportunities (GO) Office.
- Visit us at manitoba.ca/agriculture.



TAB 3

Service bulletin

Canadian Potato Production



2012

Highlights

This publication contains the preliminary estimate of 2012 potato production for Canada, the United States and Mexico as well as the amount and value of potatoes sold, consumed, seeded or fed to livestock for the 2011 crop. Revisions were made to both 2010 and 2011 data.

- The preliminary production estimate for the 2012 potato crop is 100,474,000 hundredweight (4,557,501 tonnes), up 8.6% from 2011. The highest percentage increase was recorded for Manitoba (18.6%) followed by Ontario (17.5%) and New Brunswick (17.1%).
- Both harvested area and average yield increased in 2012. The 2012 potato yield was 275.5 hundredweight per acre (30.88 tonnes per hectare), up 3.9% from 2011. The area planted increased 3.1% to 371,700 acres (150,427 hectares), and 364,700 acres (147,594 hectares) were harvested, up 4.5% from 2011.
- The value of the 2011 Canadian potato crop increased 0.8% to \$1.09 billion from \$1.08 billion in 2010. The average value of all potatoes sold, consumed, seeded or fed to livestock was \$12.20 per hundredweight (\$268.91 per tonne), compared to \$11.57 per hundredweight (\$255.08 per tonne) in 2010.
- The percentage of the 2012 crop expected to make grade is now available upon request for all provinces except Ontario.

Statistical tables

Table 1 Area, production and farm value of potatoes (imperial measures), Canada and provinces

	Seeded area	Harvested area	Average yield	Production	Amount sold, consumed, seeded or fed to livestock	Average farm value	Total farm value
_	acres		hundredweight per acre	hundredw	veight	Canadian dollars per hundredweight	thousands of dollars
2009 Canada Newfoundland and Labrador Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario Manitoba Saskatchewan Alberta	369,900 600 85,000 2,300 55,000 43,000 37,000 79,000 8,500 52,500	359,700 600 82,000 2,200 54,500 41,800 36,400 77,500 8,000 49,700	280.4 140.0 300.0 265.0 270.0 263.1 215.0 280.0 290.0 322.0	100,859,000 84,000 24,600,000 583,000 14,715,000 10,998,000 7,826,000 21,700,000 2,320,000 16,003,000	96,812,000 78,000 24,224,000 564,000 14,014,000 6,889,000 21,315,000 2,123,000 15,634,000	11.27 28.82 9.40 11.84 9.21 11.50 14.48 11.79 20.98 10.89	1,090,916 2,248 227,673 6,675 129,054 116,681 99,719 251,318 44,551 170,177
British Columbia	7,000	7,000	290.0	2,030,000	1,829,000	23.41	42,820
2010 Canada Newfoundland and Labrador Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario Manitoba Saskatchewan Alberta British Columbia	357,000 500 86,000 2,000 51,500 44,000 38,500 70,000 7,500 50,500 6,500	344,000 500 86,000 2,000 51,300 42,700 38,000 7,000 45,000 3,500	282.4 175.0 300.0 235.0 295.0 269.0 215.0 280.0 255.0 314.0 300.0	97,153,000 88,000 25,800,000 470,000 15,134,000 11,486,000 8,170,000 19,040,000 1,785,000 14,130,000 1,050,000	93,355,000 82,000 25,532,000 452,000 14,428,000 10,839,000 7,189,000 13,479,000 13,772,000 931,000	11.57 24.34 10.86 12.66 10.15 14.36 15.25 9.54 22.73 10.70 23.93	1,080,153 1,996 277,361 5,721 146,455 155,622 109,604 176,288 37,531 147,293 22,282
2011 Canada Newfoundland and Labrador Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario Manitoba Saskatchewan Alberta British Columbia	360,500 500 86,600 2,000 51,800 42,500 37,400 72,000 7,200 53,400 7,100	349,000 500 86,000 2,000 48,500 41,500 36,500 70,000 7,000 50,100 6,900	265.1 180.0 285.0 230.0 245.0 274.4 175.0 250.0 280.0 328.0 275.0	92,510,000 90,000 24,510,000 460,000 11,883,000 11,388,000 6,388,000 17,500,000 1,960,000 1,898,000	89,286,000 83,000 24,319,000 434,000 11,201,000 10,717,000 5,748,000 17,153,000 1,825,000 16,071,000 1,735,000	12.20 23.87 11.72 13.47 10.48 14.04 15.95 9.99 22.65 11.25 24.94	1,089,091 1,981 284,983 5,848 117,384 150,450 91,704 171,390 41,334 180,745 43,272
2012 Canada Newfoundland and Labrador Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario Manitoba Saskatchewan Alberta British Columbia	371,700 500 89,500 1,900 53,500 41,300 39,800 76,000 7,000 55,700 6,500	364,700 500 87,500 1,900 52,500 40,800 39,500 75,500 6,500 54,000 6,000	275.5 175.0 285.0 220.0 265.0 268.1 190.0 275.0 250.0 344.0 285.0	100,474,000 88,000 24,938,000 418,000 13,913,000 7,505,000 20,763,000 1,625,000 18,576,000 1,710,000			

Note(s): Figures may not add due to rounding.

Table 2 Area, production and farm value of potatoes (metric measures), Canada and provinces

	Seeded area	Harvested area	Average yield	Production	Amount sold, consumed, seeded or fed to livestock	Average farm value	Total farm value
_	hectare	s	tonnes per hectare	tonne	S	Canadian dollars per tonne	thousands of dollars
2009							
Canada Newfoundland and Labrador Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario	149,699 243 34,400 931 22,258 17,402 14,974	145,571 243 33,185 890 22,056 16,916 14,731	31.43 15.69 33.62 29.70 30.26 29.49 24.10 31.38	4,574,964 3,810 1,115,856 26,445 667,472 498,869 354,987	4,391,392 3,538 1,098,801 25,583 635,675 460,041 312,485	248.42 635.37 207.20 260.92 203.02 253.63 319.12 259.94	1,090,916 2,248 227,673 6,675 129,054 116,681 99,719
Manitoba Saskatchewan Alberta British Columbia	31,971 3,440 21,247 2,833	31,364 3,238 20,114 2,833	32.50 36.09 32.50	984,312 105,235 725,896 92,081	966,848 96,299 709,158 82,963	462.63 239.97 516.13	251,318 44,551 170,177 42,820
2010 Canada Newfoundland and Labrador Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario Manitoba Saskatchewan Alberta British Columbia	144,478 202 34,804 809 20,842 17,807 15,581 28,329 3,035 20,437 2,631	139,217 202 34,804 809 20,761 17,281 15,379 27,520 2,833 18,212 1,416	31.65 19.61 33.62 26.34 33.06 30.15 24.10 31.38 28.58 35.19 33.62	4,406,860 3,992 1,170,288 21,319 686,478 521,005 370,591 863,654 80,968 640,937 47,628	4,234,583 3,720 1,158,132 20,503 654,454 491,657 326,093 838,207 74,898 624,698 42,230	255.08 536.63 239.49 279.04 223.78 316.53 336.11 210.32 501.15 235.78 527.63	1,080,153 1,996 277,361 5,721 146,455 155,622 109,604 176,288 37,531 147,293 22,282
2011 Canada Newfoundland and Labrador Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario Manitoba Saskatchewan Alberta British Columbia	145,894 202 35,047 809 20,963 17,200 15,136 29,138 2,914 21,611 2,873	141,240 202 34,804 809 19,628 16,795 14,772 28,329 2,833 20,275 2,792	29.71 20.17 31.94 25.78 27.46 30.76 19.61 28.02 31.38 36.76 30.82	4,196,254 4,082 1,111,774 20,866 539,013 516,560 289,760 793,800 88,906 745,401 86,093	4,050,013 3,765 1,103,110 19,686 508,077 486,123 260,729 778,060 82,782 728,981 78,700	268.91 526.18 258.35 297.06 231.04 309.49 351.72 220.28 499.31 247.94 549.84	1,089,091 1,981 284,983 5,848 117,384 150,450 91,704 171,390 41,334 180,745 43,272
2012 Canada Newfoundland and Labrador Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario Manitoba Saskatchewan Alberta British Columbia	150,427 202 36,221 769 21,651 16,714 16,107 30,757 2,833 22,542 2,631	147,594 202 35,411 769 21,247 16,512 15,986 30,555 2,631 21,854 2,428	30.88 19.61 31.94 24.66 29.70 30.05 21.30 30.82 28.02 38.56 31.94	4,557,501 3,992 1,131,188 18,960 631,094 496,148 340,427 941,810 73,710 842,607 77,566	- - - - - - - - - -	- 	

Note(s): Figures may not add due to rounding.

Table 3
Area, production and value of fall harvest potatoes, United States (imperial measures)

	Seeded area	Harvested area	Average yield	Production	Amount utilized	Average price ¹	Total value of sales ¹
	acres		hundredweight per acre	hundredweig	ht	Canadian dollars per hundredweight	thousands of dollars
2003	1,107,000	1,091,900	376	410,973,000	377,364,000	6.98	2,598,610
2004	1,040,700	1,023,300	401	410,683,000	374,730,000	6.32	2,339,864
2005	969,700	951,000	403	383,563,000	356,378,000	7.57	2,662,973
2006	995,700	984,000	406	399,176,000	370,797,000	7.56	2,769,306
2007	1,007,800	993,200	410	406,800,000	378,518,000	7.07	2,650,069
2008	931.100	922,000	411	378.588.000	353.635.000	9.98	3,490,216
2009	936,700	917,200	429	393.544.000	365,559,000	8.00	2,889,128
2010	894,300	881,800	416	366.505.000	343,116,000	8.77	2,972,583
2011	957.700	939,500	416	391,180,000	364,489,000	8.87	3,197,096
2012	1.004.400	991,500	426	422.016.000			.,,

^{1.} American data includes the price and value only for potatoes sold. It does not include a value for potatoes used on farm where grown for seed, livestock feed and home consumption.

Source(s): National Agricultural Statistics Service of the United States Department of Agriculture.

Table 4
Area, production and value of potatoes, Canada (imperial measures)

Total farm value	Average farm value	Amount sold, consumed, seeded or fed to livestock	Production	Average yield	Harvested area	Seeded area	
thousands of dollars	Canadian dollars per hundredweight	ıt	hundredweigh	nundredweight per acre		acres	
882,765	7.99	110,441,000	116,458,000	260.5	447,000	457,500	2003
831,505	7.64	108,868,000	115,431,000	272.0	424,400	433,200	2004
941,753	9.89	95,192,000	97,754,000	253.1	386,200	405,300	2005
925,999	8.58	107,926,000	112,241,000	287.1	391,000	401,900	2006
964,421	9.05	106,510,000	109,982,000	278.3	395,200	399,200	2007
1,196,934	11.98	99,950,000	103,560,000	277.3	373,400	379,900	2008
1,090,916	11.27	96,812,000	100,859,000	280.4	359,700	369,900	2009
1,080,153	11.57	93,355,000	97,153,000	282.4	344,000	357,000	2010
1,089,091	12.20	89,286,000	92,510,000	265.1	349,000	360,500	2011
, , ,		, , ,	100.474.000	275.5	364,700	371,700	2012

Table 5
Area, production and value of fall harvest potatoes, United States (metric measures)

	Seeded area	Harvested area	Average yield	Production	Amount utilized	Average price ¹	Total value of sales ¹
	hectares	s	tonnes per hectare	tonnes		Canadian dollars per tonne	thousands of dollars
2003	448,003	441,892	42.2	18,641,735	17,117,231	151.81	2,598,610
2004	421,171	414,130	45.0	18,628,581	16,997,753	137.66	2,339,864
2005	392,438	384,870	45.2	17,398,418	16,165,306	164.73	2,662,973
2006	402,960	398,225	45.5	18,106,623	16,819,352	164.65	2,769,306
2007	407,857	401,948	45.9	18,452,448	17,169,576	154.35	2,650,069
2008	376.816	373,133	46.0	17,172,752	16,040,884	217.58	3,490,216
2009	379.082	371,191	48.1	17.851.156	16.581.756	174.24	2,889,128
2010	361.923	356.864	46.6	16.624.667	15,563,742	190.99	2.972.583
2011	387.581	380,216	46.7	17.743.925	16.533.221	193.37	3,197,096
2012	406.481	401,260	47.7	19.142.646			

^{1.} American data includes the price and value only for potatoes sold. It does not include a value for potatoes used on farm where grown for seed, livestock feed and home consumption.

Source(s): National Agricultural Statistics Service of the United States Department of Agriculture.

Table 6
Area, production and value of all potatoes, Canada (metric measures)

	Seeded area	Harvested area	Average yield	Production	Amount sold, consumed, seeded or fed to livestock	Average farm value	Total farm value
	hectares	s	tonnes per hectare	tonnes		Canadian dollars per tonne	thousands of dollars
2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012	185,150 175,316 164,025 162,649 161,556 153,746 149,699 144,478 145,894 150,427	180,901 171,755 156,295 158,295 159,937 151,115 145,571 139,217 141,240 147,594	29.2 30.5 28.4 32.2 31.2 31.1 31.4 31.7 29.7 30.9	5,282,535 5,235,950 4,434,121 5,091,252 4,988,784 4,697,482 4,574,964 4,406,860 4,196,254 4,557,501	5,009,604 4,938,252 4,317,909 4,895,523 4,831,294 4,533,732 4,391,392 4,234,583 4,050,013	176.21 168.38 218.10 189.15 199.62 264.01 248.42 255.08 268.91	882,765 831,505 941,753 925,999 964,421 1,196,934 1,090,916 1,080,153

Table 7
Area, production and value of all potatoes, Mexico (imperial measures)

	Seeded area	Harvested area	Average yield	Production	Average price	Total value of sales
_	acres		hundredweight per acre	hundredweight	Canadian dollars per hundredweight	thousands of dollars
2002	157,557	154,261	211.9	32,693,403	32.55	1,064,187
2003 2004	165,440 167.652	161,464 153.572	226.9 216.3	36,635,331 33,212,281	25.83 22.70	946,332 753,953
2004	163.125	155,572	231.7	36.038.410	23.30	839.684
2006	152.954	151.335	221.8	33.567.269	22.56	757.436
2007	162,140	159,896	241.4	38,597,824	19.77	763,173
2008	150,903	148,857	247.4	36,819,847	20.43	752,072
2009	133,783	133,673	247.5	33,079,745	28.95	957,514
2010	137,500	136,791	247.6	33,876,044	27.99	948,030
2011	170,633	134,796	234.4	31,596,982	22.89	723,138

Source(s): Servicio de Información Agroalimentaria y Pesquera (SIAP), Mexico.

Table 8
Area, production and value of all potatoes, Mexico (metric measures)

Total value of sales	Average price	Production	Average yield	Harvested area	Seeded area	
thousands of dollars	Canadian dollars per tonne	tonnes	tonnes per hectare		hectares	
1,064,187	717.60	1,482,973	23.8	62,429	63,763	2002
946,332	569.47	1,462,973	25.6 25.4	65,344	66,954	2002
753,953	500.46	1.506.509	24.2	62.151	67.849	2004
839,684	513.66	1.634.702	26.0	62,957	66,017	2005
757,436	497.46	1.522.611	24.9	61.245	61,900	2006
763,173	435.90	1.750.797	27.1	64,710	65,618	2007
752,072	450.30	1,670,148	27.7	60,242	61,070	2008
957,514	638.13	1,500,497	27.7	54,097	54,142	2009
948,030	616.96	1,536,617	27.8	55,359	55,646	2010
723,138	504.55	1,433,239	26.3	54,552	69,055	2011

Source(s): Servicio de Información Agroalimentaria y Pesquera (SIAP), Mexico.

Table 9 Area, production and value of potatoes, by harvest season 1 United States (imperial measures)

	Seeded area	Harvested area	Average yield	Production	Amount utilized	Average price ²	Total value of sales ²
	acres	i	hundredweight per acre	hundredwei	ght	Canadian dollars per hundredweight	thousands of dollars
2010 Spring harvest Summer harvest Fall harvest Total yearly harvest	89,300 42,100 894,300 1,025,700	85,800 40,400 881,800 1,008,000	289.0 321.0 416.0 401.0	24,797,000 12,971,000 366,505,000 404,273,000	23,512,000 12,655,000 343,116,000 379,283,000	13.97 12.39 8.77 9.21	326,647 156,490 2,972,583 3,455,720
2011 Spring harvest Summer harvest Fall harvest Total yearly harvest	93,300 48,200 957,700 1,099,200	91,500 46,000 939,500 1,077,000	279.0 280.0 416.0 399.0	25,573,000 12,894,000 391,180,000 429,647,000	24,876,000 12,527,000 364,489,000 401,892,000	15.89 12.37 8.87 9.41	391,321 154,594 3,197,096 3,743,011
2012 Spring harvest Summer harvest Fall harvest Total yearly harvest	97,700 50,300 1,004,400 1,152,400	96,100 49,000 991,500 1,136,600	289.0 356.0 426.0 411.0	27,740,000 17,447,000 422,016,000 467,203,000	 	 	

^{1.} Spring harvest refers to potatoes harvested in April through June, summer harvest to potatoes harvested in July through mid-September and fall harvest to

Spring harvest retails to potatoes harvested in April through strile, suffine harvest to potatoes harvested from September to November.
 American data includes the price and value only for potatoes sold. It does not include a value for potatoes used on farm where grown for seed, livestock feed and home consumption.
 Source(s): National Agricultural Statistics Service of the United States Department of Agriculture.

Concepts and definitions

Area planted

Planted area refers to potato area planted in the spring of the reference year.

The preliminary potato area estimate for the current year is released in mid-July. It is based upon data from sample surveys or consultation with provincial vegetable or potato specialists.

Quebec, Ontario and Alberta—The preliminary area estimate is provided by consultation with provincial potato specialists and departments of agriculture.

Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, British Columbia—Estimates are produced using the Potato Area and Yield Survey (Survey 3446). This survey is a two phase telephone probability survey. Calls are made in June for area and again in October for area harvested and production.

Revisions may be made to July's area estimate the following November. The sources for these revised estimates are as follows:

Prince Edward Island, and New Brunswick—The previous year's area may be revised as a result of disposition data indicating a significantly different production. Area planted estimates for the current year may be revised in relation to the previous year's adjusted area. The Potato Area and Yield Survey also confirms planted area when calls are made for the yield in the fall.

Quebec, Ontario and Alberta—Area planted is collected through each province's own survey program.

Newfoundland and Labrador, Nova Scotia, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia—The Potato Area and Yield Survey supplies information on the area planted. Seed inspection data supplements these area estimates as well.

Area harvested

This series was incorporated in 1985 for all provinces except Quebec and Ontario, where the series became available beginning in 1993. It is calculated by subtracting unharvested area from area planted. Revisions to area planted will automatically result in revisions to area harvested if area lost remains constant. It indicates the area not harvested because of poor harvest conditions, crop failure or disease. For years prior to 1985 and for Quebec and Ontario prior to 1993, unharvested area was accounted for in the total production with production for that area placed at zero.

Area harvested is released in November of the current year. Revisions can be made to the previous year's area harvested at the same time.

Newfoundland and Labrador, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia—Crop Insurance data in combination with the Potato Area and Yield Survey determines the area lost.

Quebec, Ontario and Alberta—Area lost is collected through each province's own survey program.

Yield

Yield is a measure of production from the harvested area based on the volume produced, including cull potatoes, but excluding product left in the field.

Both current and revised yields are released in the November issue of the Canadian Potato Production Bulletin.

Sources of data for each province are:

Newfoundland and Labrador, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia—Estimates are based on responses to the Potato Area and Yield Survey. Calls are made in late October and early November of the current year.

Quebec, Ontario and Alberta—Yield is collected through each province's own survey program.

Yields may be revised the following January. Later survey results from the provincial ministries or administrative data might indicate a revision is necessary. Only unusual circumstances would indicate another revision to this production the following July.

Total production

Total production, the product of area harvested by the average yield, is the volume of potatoes harvested out of the field, including culls, but excluding gleanings.

The production estimate is released in November of the current year. Any revisions to production resulting from new information or supply disposition data can be made the following January or one year later in the following November. (See concepts for yield).

Amount sold, consumed, seeded or fed to livestock

This series was established in 1982. From 1986, the series includes the amount fed to livestock. It measures the volume of potatoes sold, consumed on farm, seed for own use, plus potatoes fed to livestock. If potatoes were destroyed and producers received funds as part of a diversion program, these potatoes would be considered sold and included in the amount utilized. Starting with the 1999 crop, all potatoes that are being shipped to French fry processors are being included in the volume sold, consumed, seeded or fed to livestock. No cullage is being deducted from these marketings. These numbers are released each November for the previous crop year.

Newfoundland and Labrador—The amount is set at 90% of the harvested production.

Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick—The Canadian Food Inspection Agencies inspection staff provides a monthly estimate of cullage and marketings.

Nova Scotia, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia—The amount is based on consultation with provincial specialists and marketing agencies.

Quebec—The amount is collected through their province's survey program

Average price

The average price for potatoes is based on the transaction price received by the producer. If a portion of the crop is being utilized but the producer is receiving no compensation for that portion of the crop, the price is averaged into the average price at a zero value. The price is net of all deductions made before the producer is paid. The average price is released each November for the previous year's crop.

Newfoundland and Labrador and Nova Scotia—Annual prices are established in consultation with provincial specialists and as a result of the Fall Survey of Fruit and Vegetables.

Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia—Statistics Canada conducts a monthly survey of potato prices received by producers (Survey 3436). These prices are then multiplied by the monthly disposition of each of the grades of these potatoes to create an annual weighted price.

Quebec—The average price is collected through the provincial survey program and the Farm Product Prices Survey (Survey 3436).

Farm value

Farm value is the product of the amount sold, consumed, seeded or fed to livestock by the average farm price. (See concepts section on amount sold, consumed, seed or fed to livestock and prices). The farm value is released each November for the previous year's crop.

Methodology and data quality

Potato area and yield survey (Survey 3446)

Survey frame and sample selection

The target population includes all potato farms in Newfoundland and Labrador, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and British Columbia except those on Indian Reserves and institutional farms.

The Census of Agriculture provides a list of farms and their potato area. This list is updated annually from various available sources. The list frame is stratified on the basis of Census potato area and provincial geographic boundaries.

For 2012 a sample of 537 farms (40 Newfoundland and Labrador, 25 Nova Scotia, 200 in Prince Edward Island, 151 in New Brunswick, 67 in Manitoba, 27 in Saskatchewan, and 27 in British Columbia) was drawn from the list frame for the Potato Area and Yield Survey.

The yield portion of the survey is conducted in October to confirm area planted and to ask for area harvested and production. Operations that had reported no potatoes in June are not contacted a second time.

Data collection

Data collection for the seeded potato area was done by telephone interview, from June 11 to June 25, 2012.

By the end of the collection period, about 84% of the questionnaires had been completed. Initial sample weights are adjusted (a process called raising factor adjustment) to account for non-response.

Estimation

The survey data collected from the Potato Area and Yield Survey are weighted in order to produce level indicators which are representative of the population. These level indicators then undergo a validation process, based on subject matter analysis and information provided by provincial specialists, before an estimate is determined.

Sampling and non-sampling errors

The statistics contained in this publication are based on a random sample of agricultural operations and, as such, are subject to sampling and non-sampling errors. The overall quality of the estimates depends on the combined effect of these two types of errors.

Sampling errors arise because estimates are derived from sample data and not the entire population. These errors depend on factors such as sample size, sampling design and the method of estimation.

Non-sampling errors are not related to sampling and may occur throughout the survey operation for various reasons such as coverage, differences in interpretation of questions, incorrect information from respondents, mistakes in recording, coding or processing of data.

Data quality

Sampling error can be estimated from the sample itself by using a statistical measure called the coefficient of variation (cv). Over repeated surveys, 95 times out of 100, the difference between a sample estimate and what should have been obtained from an enumeration of all potato farming operations would be less than twice the coefficient of variation. This range of values is referred to as a confidence interval. While published estimates may not exactly equal the level indicators (due to the validation and consultation process), these estimates do remain within the confidence interval of the survey level indicators.

For the 2012 area estimates, the cv's from the Potato Area and Yield Survey ranged from 1.58% to 15.86%.

Farm product prices survey (Survey 3436)

Survey frame and sample selection

The target population for Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia consists of all agricultural operations in these provinces which grow potatoes. The Census of Agriculture provides a list of such farms and is updated from various available sources. The list frame is stratified on the basis of the area of potatoes reported on the 2006 Census. A sample of approximately 600 farms is drawn from the list frame and is rotated as required.

Data collection

Data collection is carried out by telephone interview on the first five business days of the month following the reference month. The refusal rate is usually less than 5%. No imputations are performed. Editing is done following data capture and outliers are verified and removed if necessary from the sample. A simple average is calculated on the remaining data.

Survey of fruits & vegetables (Survey 3407)

Survey frame and sample selection

Newfoundland & Nova Scotia - This national annual survey contacts about 1000 fruit or vegetable growers in Newfoundland and in Nova Scotia.

The target population is all agricultural operations in Newfoundland and Nova Scotia. The Census of Agriculture provides a list of farms which is updated from various available sources.

Data collection

Data collection is carried out in December. No imputations are performed. Editing is done and outliers are removed. Weighting factors are adjusted to account for non-response.

United States data

American estimates are based on information furnished by crop reporters, processors, and cooperating State or Federal Agencies. The various sources include: Market News Service rail and truck shipments, Federal-State inspections, and miscellaneous data available through marketing programs.

Price estimates represent average returns to growers for all uses and for all methods of sale, including the value paid for a government diversion program. These prices are applied to the quantity sold to compute value of sales. The volume sold, and the value of sales, exclude potatoes used on own farm for seed, feed, home use, and loss.

The United States season average price is obtained by weighting State prices by quantities sold. Potato production, utilization, and value of sales in each State have been classified by seasonal group according to the period (quarter) when the largest supplies are harvested. The four seasonal groups are as follows:

SeasonUsual time of harvestWinterJanuary through MarchSpringApril through JuneSummerJuly to Mid-September

Fall September through November

A crop year is associated with the calendar year in which harvest is accomplished. Seasons are not fixed dates but are approximations because of overlapping of harvest before or after the specified season. Generally, the marketing season closely follows harvest except for fall potatoes when marketing from storage may extend through August of the following year. Thus, the marketing year for fall potatoes is from the start of harvest through August of the following year.

Concepts for Mexico

Mexico has two seasons for potatoes. The fall and winter season has plantings occurring from October to March, while the spring and summer season has plantings occurring from April to September. Data for each crop year would represent potatoes planted from October of the previous calendar year to September of that year. Likewise, the Mexican potato harvest would occur from December of the previous year till March of calendar year following the reported year.

For the area and production reported for 2010, planting would have been carried out between October of 2009, up to and including September of 2010, while the harvest of those potatoes would occur from December 2009 up to and including March of 2011.

The area planted reflects the seeded area. Harvested area can include area that has partial damages, but a harvest still occurred.

Production is the volume obtained from the harvested area. Production that is not suitable for use is not collected in the estimates. The yield is calculated by dividing the production by the harvested area.

The farm price is defined as the average price paid to producers at the time of the first transaction. It does not include the economic benefits of Support Programs from the government to producers, nor expenses of movement and classification when the producer takes it to the sale centre.

The farm value includes the value of all first transactions. It does include a value for potatoes consumed or used on the farm where it was harvested.

Mexican potato estimates come from administrative sources or crop specialists.

Revision procedures

Area, yield, production, price or values are all subject to revision when more information becomes available. The policy is to revise the estimates when:

- supply/disposition analysis at the end of the crop year indicates under or over-estimation of production; or
- · a new benchmark for area becomes available from the Census of Agriculture; or
- new sources of administrative data would suggest alternatives to survey results.

The data indicate that the preliminary estimates of seeded area at the Canadian level have been revised by an average 1.7 % over the past 10 years. In 5 of the past 10 years, the revision has been upwards.

The data indicate that the preliminary estimates of harvested production at the Canadian level have been revised by an average 1.9 % over the past 10 years. In 7 of the past 10 years, the revision has been upwards.

Conversion factors

The following metric conversion factors are used in this publication:

Area: 1 acre = 0.4047 hectare

Production: 1 hundredweight = 0.04536 tonne

To convert area from imperial to metric, provincial acreages are first converted, and then the individual provinces are added for the Canadian total area in hectares. The Canadian acreage may not directly convert to the Canadian area in hectares.

The same method is used for production. Provincial hundredweights are converted to provincial tonnes, which are then added for the Canadian production in tonnes.

The Canadian yield in tonnes is the result of the total production in tonnes divided by the Canadian hectares. The yield in hundredweight per acre may not be directly convertible to the yield in tones per hectare.

The average farm price at the Canadian level in dollars per tonne is the farm value divided by the marketed production in tonnes. The price in dollars per hundredweight may not convert directly to the price in dollars per tonne.

Data confidentiality

Data confidentiality is ensured under the Statistics Act, which prohibits the divulging of individual or aggregated data where individuals or businesses might be identified.

Release date: November 2012

Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

- . not available for any reference period
- .. not available for a specific reference period
- ... not applicable
- 0 true zero or a value rounded to zero
- 0s value rounded to 0 (zero) where there is a meaningful distinction between true zero and the value that was rounded
- p preliminary
- r revised
- suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act
- x suppressed to m
 E use with caution
- F too unreliable to be published
- * significantly different from reference category (p < 0.05)

To access this product

This product, Catalogue no. 22-008-X, is available free in electronic format. To obtain a single issue, visit our website at www.statcan.gc.ca and browse by "Key resource" > "Publications."

Frequency: Irregular / ISSN 1705-7035

For information on the wide range of data available from Statistics Canada, please call our national inquiries line at 1-800-263-1136.

Cette publication est également disponible en français.

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada. © Minister of Industry, 2012.

All rights reserved. Use of this publication is governed by the Statistics Canada Open License Agreement.

http://www.statcan.gc.ca/reference/copyright-droit-auteur-eng.htm

Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner. To this end, Statistics Canada has developed standards of service that its employees observe.

To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll-free at 1-800-263-1136. The service standards are also published on www.statcan.gc.ca under "About us" > "The agency" > "Providing services to Canadians."

Note of appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

TAB 4



Statistics Canada

Home > CANSIM

Feedback

Table 001-0014 ¹ Area, production and farm value of potatoes annual

Data table	Add/Remove data	Manipulate	Download	d Relate	ed informa	tion Hel	р	
he data belov	w is a part of CANSI	M table 001-00	014. Use	the Add/I	Remove da	ta tab to	customize	your table
Selected ite	ems [<u>Add/Remove</u>	data]						
Geography	= Manitoba							
Area, produ	ıction and farm val	ue of potatoe	es	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Seeded are	a, potatoes (acres))		70,000	63,000	67,300	65,914	62,900
Harvested a	area, potatoes (acr	es) ⁴		69,500	62,450	67,000	64,000	62,800
Average yie harvested a	eld, potatoes (hund acres) ^{5, 6}	lredweight pe	er	310.0	308.1	322.8	350.0	353.5
Production,	potatoes (hundre	dweight x 1,0	000)	21,545	19,240	21,630	22,400	22,200
Amount sol	d, consumed, seed otatoes (hundredv	led or fed to veight x 1,000	0) ⁷ . <u>8</u>					
Average far hundredwe	rm price, potatoes ight) ⁸ , ^g , <u>10</u>	(dollars per						
Total farm v	value, potatoes (do	ollars x 1,000) 8					
							Back to o	riginal tab

Symbol legend:

. Not available

Footnotes:

- 1. Crop year refers to the period August 1 to July 31.
- 2. Prior to crop year 1971/1972, data are not available for Newfoundland and Labrador.
- 3. Prior to crop year 1910/1911, data are not available for British Columbia.
- **4.** Prior to crop year 1985/1986, harvested area data for Canada and provinces are not available.
- **5.** Prior to crop year 1985/1986 for all provinces, except Quebec, the average yield is based on yield per seeded area. For Quebec, average yield is based on seeded area prior to crop year 1993/1994.
- **6.** For crop years 1985/1986 to 1992/1993 for Canada, the average yield per acre is based on a combination of average yield per seeded area and average yield per harvested area.

- 7. Prior to crop year 1982/1983, the amount sold, consumed, seeded or fed to livestock data for Canada and the provinces are not available.
- **8.** Prior to crop year 1986/1987, excludes the potatoes fed to livestock.
- **9.** Prior to crop year 1953/1954 for Canada, Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick; crop year 1974/1975 for Nova Scotia and Ontario; crop year 1976/1977 for Quebéc; crop year 1981/1982 for Manitoba; and crop year 1985/1986 for Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia, average farm price is based on production.
- **10.** For crop years 1954/1955 to 1986/1987 for Canada, the average farm price is based on a combination of average farm price per hundredweight of production and average farm price of amount sold, consumed, seeded and fed to livestock.

Source: Statistics Canada. *Table 001-0014 - Area, production and farm value of potatoes, annual,* CANSIM (database). (accessed:)

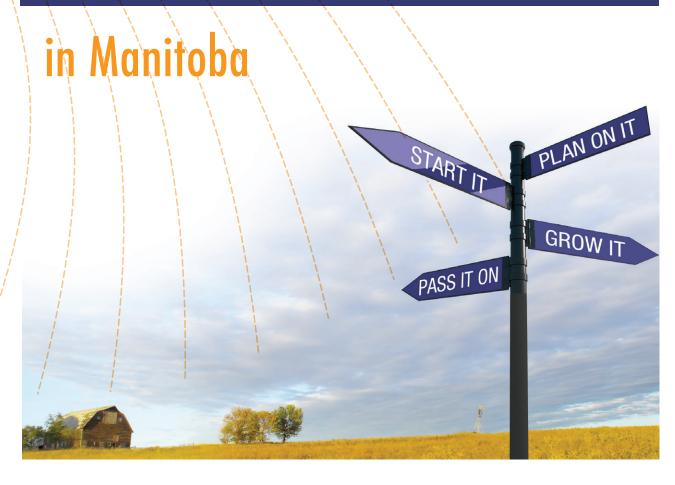
Back to search

Date modified: 2017-11-27

TAB 5



Guidelines for Estimating Potato Production Costs 2016







Guidelines For Estimating

Irrigated Processing Potato Costs - 2016 Based on 780 Acres Production

Date: January, 2016

The following budgets is estimates of the cost of producing processing potatoes in Manitoba. General Manitoba Agriculture, Food and Rural Development (MAFRD) recommendations are assumed in using fertilizers and chemical inputs. These figures provide an economic evaluation of the crops and estimated yields required to cover all costs. Costs include labour, investment, depreciation, and owner management costs, but do not necessarily represent the average cost of production in Manitoba.

These budgets may be adjusted by putting in your own figures. As a producer you are encouraged to calculate your own costs of production for various crops. On each farm, costs and yields differ due to soil type, climate and

This tool is available as an Excel worksheet at: www.manitoba.ca/agriculture
or at your local MAFRD GO Office. The Farm Machinery Custom and Rental Rate
is also available to help determine machinery costs.

Note: This budget is only a guide and is not intended as an in depth study of the cost of production of this industry. Interpretation and use of this information is the responsibility of the user. If you need help with a budget, contact your local MAFRD GO Office.

Irrigated	Processing	Potato Cos	st of Produ	uction - 20	16	
		Cost /	CWT (Base	d on Gross	Yield)	
A. Operating Costs	Cost / Acre	305 CWT	330 CWT	355 CWT	380 CWT	Your Cost
1.01 Seed & cutting	\$306.00	\$1.00	\$0.93	\$0.86	\$0.81	
Seed treatment	\$79.20	\$0.26	\$0.24	\$0.22	\$0.21	_
1.02 Fertilizer	\$332.86	\$1.09	\$1.01	\$0.94	\$0.88	
1.03 Herbicides	\$48.00	\$0.16	\$0.15	\$0.14	\$0.13	
1.04 Fungicide & Insecticide	\$191.50	\$0.63	\$0.58	\$0.54	\$0.50	
1.05 Fuel Costs-Field	\$55.89	\$0.20	\$0.19	\$0.18	\$0.18	
1.06 Trucking Costs	\$106.44	\$0.35	\$0.35	\$0.35	\$0.35	
1.07 Irrigation Fuel	\$54.94	\$0.18	\$0.17	\$0.15	\$0.14	
1.08 Maintenance & Repairs	\$357.42	\$1.17	\$1.08	\$1.01	\$0.94	
1.09 Custom Work & Rental	\$144.00	\$0.47	\$0.44	\$0.41	\$0.38	
1.10 Hired Labour	\$400.00	\$1.31	\$1.21	\$1.13	\$1.05	
1.11 Insurance	\$105.97	\$0.40	\$0.37	\$0.35	\$0.33	
1.12 Utilities	\$105.38	\$0.35	\$0.32	\$0.30	\$0.28	
1.13 Other Costs	<u>\$103.33</u>	<u>\$0.34</u>	\$0.31	\$0.29	\$0.27	
Subtotal Operating Costs	\$2,390.93	\$7.91	\$7.35	\$6.87	\$6.45	
1.14 Interest on Operating	<u>\$65.75</u>	\$0.22	\$0.20	\$0.19	\$0.17	
Total Operating Costs	\$2,456.68	\$8.12	\$7.55	\$7.06	\$6.62	
B. Fixed Costs						
2.01 Own Land Cost	\$144.44	\$0.47	\$0.44	\$0.41	\$0.38	
2.02 Depreciation	\$578.10	\$1.90	\$1.75	\$1.63	\$1.52	-
2.03 Investment	\$158.85	\$0.52	\$0.48	\$0.45	\$0.42	
Total Fixed Costs	\$881.39	\$2.89	\$2.67	\$2.49	\$2.32	
C. Labour						
3.01 Own Labour	\$100.00	\$0.33	\$0.30	\$0.28	\$0.26	
Total Cost of Production	\$3,438.07	\$11.34	\$10.53	\$9.83	\$9.21	
	Profitability	& Breaker	ven Analys	eie		
	riontability	a breake	CII Allalys	515		
Estimated Farmgate						
Price \$ per cwt	\$11.11	\$11.11	\$11.11	\$11.11	\$11.11	
Gross Yield per acre (cwt)		305	330	355	380	
Marketable Yield per acre (cwt)		259	281	302	323	
Gross Revenue / acre		\$2,877.49	\$3,121.91	\$3,355.22	\$3,588.53	
Marginal Returns		¢420.04	የ ድድ ጋጋ	¢000 E4	¢4 424 05	
Over Operating Costs		\$420.81 (\$560.58)	\$665.23	\$898.54 (\$82.85)	\$1,131.85 \$150.46	
Over Total Costs (Net Profit)		• •	(\$316.16)	, ,		
Operating Expense Ratio		85.4%	78.7%	73.2%	68.5%	
Breakeven Price Per Unit				_		
Operating Costs		\$9.49	\$8.74	\$8.13	\$7.61	
Total Costs		\$13.27	\$12.24	\$11.38	\$10.64	
Breakeven Yield (Gross cwt)						
Operating Costs	260					
Total Costs	364					
Return on Assets (ROA) (Includes estimated return from annual non-	potato acres in cro	0.363% p rotation)	1.109%	1.822%	2.534%	

Note: This budget is only a guide and is not intended as an in depth study of the cost of production of this industry. Interpretation and utilization of this information is the responsibility of the user.

Risk & Sensitivity Analysis

Potato Sper acre Your Farm										
A. Operating Costs \$2,456.68 B. Fixed Costs \$881.39 Total Costs \$3,438.07 Potato - Gross Yield 305 CWT 330 CWT 355 CWT 380 CWT										
B. Fixed Costs \$3,438.07			\$ per acre				Your Farm			
Potato - Gross \$3,438.07	A.	Operating Costs	\$2,456.68							
Potato - Gross Yield 305 CWT 330 CWT 355 CWT 380 CWT	В.	Fixed Costs	\$881.39							
Stimated Farmgate	To	otal Costs	\$3,438.07							
Solution										
Estimated Farmgate Price \$ per cwt \$11.11 \$1		-	305 CWT			380 CWT				
Price \$ per cwt Marketable Yield (cwt per acre) \$11.11 \$11.11 \$11.11 \$11.11 \$11.11 \$11.11 \$10.00 \$11.11 \$11.11 \$11.11 \$11.11 \$10.00 \$10.00 \$10.00 Percent Yield Variation Up Down 10% 5% Higher Price (\$ per cwt) \$11.67 \$11.67 \$11.67 \$11.67 \$11.67 \$10.00 \$	F	timated Farmgate	<u> </u>	330 CW1	<u> </u>	300 0111				
Down Percent Price Variation S% 10% Percent Yield Variation 10% 5%			\$11.11	\$11.11	\$11.11	\$11.11				
Percent Price Variation Symbol Percent Yield Variation Up Down 10% 5% 10% Percent Yield Variation Up Down 10% 5% 5% 10% Percent Yield Variation 10% 5% 5% 10% Percent Yield Variation 10% 5% 5% 10% Symbol		•	· ·	•	-	•				
Higher Price (\$ per cwt)		(
Higher Price (\$ per cwt) \$11.67 \$11.67 \$11.67 \$11.67 Lower Price (\$ per cwt) \$10.00 \$1			Up	Down				Up	Down	
Lower Price (\$ per cwt) \$10.00		Percent Price Variation	5%	10%		Percent Yie	ld Variation	10%	5%	
Lower Price (\$ per cwt) \$10.00							_			
Higher Yield (cwt per acre) 284.9 309.1 332.2 355.3 Lower Yield (cwt per acre) 246.1 267.0 286.9 306.9 Higher Margin Scenario - Price Up 5% and Yield Up 10% Gross Revenue / acre \$3,323.50 \$3,605.81 \$3,875.28 \$4,144.75 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$866.82 \$1,149.13 \$1,418.60 \$1,688.07 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$114.57) \$167.74 \$437.21 \$706.68 Operating Expense Ratio 73.9% 68.1% 63.4% 59.3% Lower Margin Scenario - Price Down 10% and Yield Down 5% Gross Revenue / acre \$2,460.25 \$2,669.23 \$2,868.71 \$3,068.19 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$3.58 \$212.56 \$412.04 \$611.52 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$977.81) (\$768.83) (\$569.35) (\$369.87)		Higher Price (\$ per cwt)	\$11.67	\$11.67	\$11.67	\$11.67				
Lower Yield (cwt per acre) 246.1 267.0 286.9 306.9 Higher Margin Scenario - Price Up 5% and Yield Up 10% Gross Revenue / acre \$3,323.50 \$3,605.81 \$3,875.28 \$4,144.75 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$866.82 \$1,149.13 \$1,418.60 \$1,688.07 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$114.57) \$167.74 \$437.21 \$706.68 Operating Expense Ratio 73.9% 68.1% 63.4% 59.3% Lower Margin Scenario - Price Down 10% and Yield Down 5% Gross Revenue / acre \$2,460.25 \$2,669.23 \$2,868.71 \$3,068.19 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$3.58 \$212.56 \$412.04 \$611.52 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$977.81) (\$768.83) (\$569.35) (\$369.87)		Lower Price (\$ per cwt)	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00				
Higher Margin Scenario - Price Up 5% and Yield Up 10% Gross Revenue / acre \$3,323.50 \$3,605.81 \$3,875.28 \$4,144.75 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs (Net Profit) (\$114.57) \$167.74 \$437.21 \$706.68 Operating Expense Ratio 73.9% 68.1% 63.4% 59.3% Lower Margin Scenario - Price Down 10% and Yield Down 5% Gross Revenue / acre \$2,460.25 \$2,669.23 \$2,868.71 \$3,068.19 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$3.58 \$212.56 \$412.04 \$611.52 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$977.81) (\$768.83) (\$569.35) (\$369.87)		Higher Yield (cwt per acre)	284.9	309.1	332.2	355.3				
Gross Revenue / acre \$3,323.50 \$3,605.81 \$3,875.28 \$4,144.75 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$866.82 \$1,149.13 \$1,418.60 \$1,688.07 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$114.57) \$167.74 \$437.21 \$706.68 Operating Expense Ratio 73.9% 68.1% 63.4% 59.3% Lower Margin Scenario - Price Down 10% and Yield Down 5% Gross Revenue / acre \$2,460.25 \$2,669.23 \$2,868.71 \$3,068.19 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$3.58 \$212.56 \$412.04 \$611.52 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$977.81) (\$768.83) (\$569.35) (\$369.87)		Lower Yield (cwt per acre)	246.1	267.0	286.9	306.9				
Gross Revenue / acre \$3,323.50 \$3,605.81 \$3,875.28 \$4,144.75 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$866.82 \$1,149.13 \$1,418.60 \$1,688.07 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$114.57) \$167.74 \$437.21 \$706.68 Operating Expense Ratio 73.9% 68.1% 63.4% 59.3% Lower Margin Scenario - Price Down 10% and Yield Down 5% Gross Revenue / acre \$2,460.25 \$2,669.23 \$2,868.71 \$3,068.19 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$3.58 \$212.56 \$412.04 \$611.52 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$977.81) (\$768.83) (\$569.35) (\$369.87)										
Gross Revenue / acre \$3,323.50 \$3,605.81 \$3,875.28 \$4,144.75 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$866.82 \$1,149.13 \$1,418.60 \$1,688.07 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$114.57) \$167.74 \$437.21 \$706.68 Operating Expense Ratio 73.9% 68.1% 63.4% 59.3% Lower Margin Scenario - Price Down 10% and Yield Down 5% Gross Revenue / acre \$2,460.25 \$2,669.23 \$2,868.71 \$3,068.19 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$3.58 \$212.56 \$412.04 \$611.52 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$977.81) (\$768.83) (\$569.35) (\$369.87)			50/		1 400/					
Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$866.82 \$1,149.13 \$1,418.60 \$1,688.07 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$114.57) \$167.74 \$437.21 \$706.68 Operating Expense Ratio 73.9% 68.1% 63.4% 59.3% Lower Margin Scenario - Price Down 10% and Yield Down 5% Gross Revenue / acre \$2,460.25 \$2,669.23 \$2,868.71 \$3,068.19 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$3.58 \$212.56 \$412.04 \$611.52 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$977.81) (\$768.83) (\$569.35) (\$369.87)						0444475				
Over Operating Costs \$866.82 \$1,149.13 \$1,418.60 \$1,688.07 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$114.57) \$167.74 \$437.21 \$706.68 Operating Expense Ratio 73.9% 68.1% 63.4% 59.3% Lower Margin Scenario - Price Down 10% and Yield Down 5% Gross Revenue / acre \$2,460.25 \$2,669.23 \$2,868.71 \$3,068.19 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$3.58 \$212.56 \$412.04 \$611.52 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$977.81) (\$768.83) (\$569.35) (\$369.87)			\$3,323.50	\$3,605.81	\$3,875.28	\$4,144.75				
Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$114.57) \$167.74 \$437.21 \$706.68 Operating Expense Ratio 73.9% 68.1% 63.4% 59.3% Lower Margin Scenario - Price Down 10% and Yield Down 5% Gross Revenue / acre \$2,460.25 \$2,669.23 \$2,868.71 \$3,068.19 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$3.58 \$212.56 \$412.04 \$611.52 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$977.81) (\$768.83) (\$569.35) (\$369.87)		_	# 000.00	M4 4 40 40	M4.440.00	#4.000.07				
Operating Expense Ratio 73.9% 68.1% 63.4% 59.3% Lower Margin Scenario - Price Down 10% and Yield Down 5% Gross Revenue / acre \$2,460.25 \$2,669.23 \$2,868.71 \$3,068.19 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$3.58 \$212.56 \$412.04 \$611.52 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$977.81) (\$768.83) (\$569.35) (\$369.87)		-	*							
Lower Margin Scenario - Price Down 10% and Yield Down 5% Gross Revenue / acre \$2,460.25 \$2,669.23 \$2,868.71 \$3,068.19 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$3.58 \$212.56 \$412.04 \$611.52 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$977.81) (\$768.83) (\$569.35) (\$369.87)			-	· ·	•	•				
Gross Revenue / acre \$2,460.25 \$2,669.23 \$2,868.71 \$3,068.19 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$3.58 \$212.56 \$412.04 \$611.52 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$977.81) (\$768.83) (\$569.35)		Operating Expense Ratio	73.9%	68.1%	63.4%	59.3%				
Gross Revenue / acre \$2,460.25 \$2,669.23 \$2,868.71 \$3,068.19 Marginal Returns Over Operating Costs \$3.58 \$212.56 \$412.04 \$611.52 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$977.81) (\$768.83) (\$569.35)	Lo	ower Margin Scenario - Pr	rice Down 1	10% and Yie	eld Down 5	%				
Marginal Returns Cover Operating Costs \$3.58 \$212.56 \$412.04 \$611.52 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$977.81) (\$768.83) (\$569.35) (\$369.87)		-								
Over Operating Costs \$3.58 \$212.56 \$412.04 \$611.52 Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$977.81) (\$768.83) (\$569.35) (\$369.87)		Marginal Returns	•	•	•	•				
Over Total Costs (Net Profit) (\$977.81) (\$768.83) (\$569.35) (\$369.87)		-	\$3.58	\$212.56	\$412.04	\$611.52				
Operating Expanse Patio 90.09/ 92.09/ 95.69/ 90.19/		. •		(\$768.83)	(\$569.35)	(\$369.87)				
Operating Expense Natio 99.9% 92.0% 00.1%		Operating Expense Ratio	99.9%	92.0%	85.6%	80.1%				

Note: This budget is only a guide and is not intended as an in depth study of the cost of production of this industry. Interpretation and utilization of this information is the responsibility of the user.

Irrigated Processing Potato - Input

Assumptions

- 1. This budget outlines the cost of producing processing potatoes under irrigated conditions.
- 2. A potato land base of 780 harvested acres was assumed in developing this budget. The crop rotation was based on growing potatoes no more than 1 in 3 years.
- 3. Total gross yield per acre was estimated at 305 to 380 cwt/acre with marketable yield estimated at 259 to 323 cwt/acre.
- 4. MASC Crop Insurance, is based on 2015 rates at 80% coverage.
- 5. Utilities cost is based on flat rate for all yields.
- All trucking operations related to marketing of processed potatoes were assumed to be custom hauled to the processors. A rate applicable to hauling potatoes approximately 100 miles was assumed.

Total land base

Number of irrigation pivot circles	6
Acres per circle	130
Potato harvested acres (annual basis)	780
Potato rotation (time in rotation - how many years)	3
Total Acres	2,880
Total Rented Acres	320
Land Rental Per Acre (potato acres only)	\$225
Total Owned Acres	2,560
Owned Land Value Per Acre	\$6,500

Yields

Dockage	9%
Shrink	6%

Estimated Yields	<u>Low</u>	<u>Medium</u>	<u>Med-High</u>	<u>High</u>
Gross Yield (cwt/acre)	305	330	355	380
Acres - Percentage	0%	10%	70%	20%
Marketable Yield (cwt/acre	259	281	302	323

Potato Contract Price

Base Rate (\$/cwt) \$11.11

Bonus Rate (\$/cwt) \$0.00

Penalty Rate (\$/cwt) \$0.00

Interest Rate

Operating	5.5%
Investment	2.5%

1.01 Seed Cost & Treatment Cost	Seeding Rate		Total Cost
	Cost (\$/cwt)	(cwt/acre)	Per Acre
Seed Cost	\$15.00	18	\$270.00
Cutting Cost - Custom Rate	\$2.00	18	\$36.00
Seed Treatment - Fungicide	\$2.40	18	\$43.20
Seed Treatment - Insecticide	\$2.00	18	<u>\$36.00</u>
			\$385.20

1.02 Fertilizer Cost

	Bulk Price	Rate	Actual	Total Cost
	\$/tonne	Lbs/acre Nu	trient \$/lb	Per Acre
Nitrogen: (UAN) 28-0-0	\$344	95	\$0.557	\$52.94
Nitrogen: (urea) 46-0-0	\$536	95	\$0.529	\$50.21
Phosphate: 10-34-0	\$723	65	\$0.805	\$52.32

Phosphate: Potash: 0-0 Sulphur: 20 Other (Micro	0-60 0.5-0-0-24 , etc.)	\$779 \$507 \$449	45 260 45	\$0.565 \$0.383 \$0.385	\$25.41 \$99.66 \$17.32 <u>\$35.00</u> \$332.86
Crop Pestic	ide Costs		Times	Cost Per	Total Cost
1.03 Herbici	Preplant Post emergent			Application	Per Acre \$3.00 \$45.00 \$48.00
1.04 Fungic	ide Costs & Inse		44	¢c 50	\$74 FO
	Contact Fungici Systemic Fungi		11 2	\$6.50 \$20.00	\$71.50 \$40.00
	Phos Acid Fung		3	\$20.00	\$60.00
	Insecticide		1	\$20.00	\$20.00
					\$191.50
1.05 Fuel Co	osts (field & truck	king)	Diesel Fuel C	Cost \$/litre	\$0.85
		Times	Fuel Use	Fuel Use	Total Cost
Field Opera	<u>tion</u>	<u>Over</u>	Litres/Ac	Imp.Gal/Ac	Per Acre
Harrow		0 1	0.75	0.16 1.01	\$0.00 \$3.91
Rotera Cultivate		1	4.60 1.29	0.28	\$3.91 \$1.10
Plant		1	1.40	0.20	\$1.19
Spray		3	0.42	0.09	\$1.07
Cultivate		1	1.74	0.38	\$1.48
Hilling		2	1.74	0.38	\$2.96
Fertilize		1	0.42	0.09	\$0.36
Harvest		1	8.50	1.87	\$7.23
Ripper		1	5.75	1.26	\$4.89
Tandem Disl	K	1	1.85	0.41	\$1.57 \$25.75
Truck Fuel-	Harvesting				\$25.75
	Truck Capacity				275
	Fuel Consumpti		-		2.5
	Distance to stor	age (miles)			15
	ng Costs - Proce				
	ng Rate (\$/cwt) b		miles to prod	essor	\$0.70
Truckir	ng Reimburseme	nt (\$/cwt)			\$0.35
1.07 Irrigation	on Costs				
	Inches applied				12
	Hours/pivot (.75	-			72
	Percent of pump				60%
	Hourly pumping Percent of pump	•			\$5.00 40%
	Hourly pumping	•			\$8.00
			-		40.00
1.08 Mainte	nance & repairs		<u>Rate</u>	Total Cost	Total Cost/ac
	Machinery		6.25%	\$193,900	\$249
	Potato Storage	mont	1.50%		\$90 \$40
	Irrigation Equip	nent	1.50%	\$14,685	\$19

1.09 Custom Work & Rental Custom - aerial Custom - granula	ar	<u>Number</u> 14 2	Rate/ac \$9.00 \$9.00	<u>Total Cost/ac</u> \$126 \$18	
1.10 Hired labour costs Labour per acre Acres		Hours 16	Rate \$25.00	Total Cost/ac \$400 780	
Acies			Total	\$312,000	
1.11 Insurance Costs		Rate	<u>Acres</u>		
Crop Insurance (8 Hail Insurance	30%)	\$50.84 \$0.00	780 780	\$39,655 \$0	
Buildings & Equip	ment	0.25%	700	\$19,831	
Farm trucks (seas		\$500	10	\$5,000	
Farm trucks (annu	•	\$1,000	5	\$5,000	
Content Insurance	e (value of p	oroduction)		0.5%	
Insured value of p	roduction (\$/cwt)		\$11.11	
1.12 Utilities	<u>Number</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Months</u>	Total Cost	
Hydro		\$7,500	10	\$75,000	
Phone / Cell	6	\$100	12	\$7,200	
1.13 Other Costs		Rate	<u>Acres</u>		
Accounting & Leg	al		0	\$6,500	
Publications & Me				\$2,000	
Crop Consulting p	er acre	\$40	780	\$31,200	
Property Taxes		\$25.00	693	\$17,325	
Land Rental		\$225.00	87	\$19,575	
Shop Supplies Miscellaneous				\$2,000	
Miscellaneous	•	****		\$2,000	
	Сар	ital Costs			
Depreciation (straight line):					
Useful Life:					
Buildings				20	years
Storage Building				20	years
Machinery & Equi					years
Irrigation Equipme				15	years
Salvage Value (%	6 of origina	al cost)		E 00/	
Buildings Storage Building				5.0% 5.0%	
Machinery & Equi	nment			15.0%	
Irrigation Equipme	-			30.0%	
	Capital	Investme	nt		
Land Value					
Owned land 2,560) ac. @ \$6,	500/acre		\$16,640,000	
Storage Facilities	S	<u>Size</u>	Rate/cwt		
Building, climate of	control	312,000	\$15.00	\$4,680,000	
& loading area Machine Shed Wo	orkehen			¢450.000	
Machine Shed Wo	μοιιορί			<u>\$150,000</u>	•

-	Total Storage Costs			\$4,830,000
1	Irrigation System	<u>Value</u>	<u>Number</u>	
	River pump station	\$74,000	1	\$74,000
	Booster pump station	\$45,000	1	\$45,000
	Well & Pump	\$50,000	1	\$50,000
	Water Reservoir	\$150,000	0	\$0
ı	Pipeline (per 2 miles)	\$40,000	3	\$120,000
	Electrical & pipeline	\$25,000	6	\$150,000
	Pivots & generators	\$90,000	6	\$540,000
	Total Irrigation Costs	, ,		\$979,000
ı	Machinery & Equipment	<u>Value</u>	<u>Number</u>	
	Bin piler (primary)	\$89,600	1	\$89,600
	Bin piler (secondary)	\$33,600	1	\$33,600
	Picking table	\$280,000	1	\$280,000
	Conveyor (3'x150')	\$56,000	3	\$168,000
	Dirt conveyor	\$22,400	1	\$22,400
	Diggers	\$168,000	2	\$336,000
	Hog	\$89,600	1	\$89,600
	Skid Steer	\$72,800	1	\$72,800
	Tractor (280hp)	\$336,000	2	\$672,000
	Tractor (350hp)	\$364,000	1	\$364,000
	Ripper	\$28,000	1	\$28,000
	Roterra	\$22,400	1	\$22,400
	Cultivator	\$28,000	1	\$28,000
	Disc	\$22,400	1	\$22,400
	Even Flow Tub	\$89,600	1	\$89,600
	Tandem Truck	\$44,800	10	\$448,000
	Belt Bottom Boxes	\$33,600	10	\$336,000
	(enter equipment here)	\$0	1	\$0
	(enter equipment here)	\$0	1	\$0
	(enter equipment here)	\$0	1	\$0
	(enter equipment here)	\$0	1	\$0
	(enter equipment here)	\$0	1	\$0
	(enter equipment here)	\$0	1	\$0
	(enter equipment here)	\$0	1	\$0
	Total Machinery Costs	V	· -	\$3,102,400
	Total madminory doold		Per Acre	\$3,977
			. 0. 7.0.0	ψο,σ
Total Capital	Investment			\$25,551,400
Labour Costs	s (Owner Labour and Mana	igement)		
I	Hours per acre			4
1	Rate per hour			\$25.00
	sset (ROA) Assumptions			
	Total annual non-potato ac	•		2,100
	Estimated non-potato acres	•	,	
	- Marginal Return Over Tot	tai Costs (Net	Profit)	\$25.00
	- Land Investment Cost			\$72.22
	- Machinery Investment Co	ost		\$11.25
	- Operating Interest			\$6.88

Assumptions

- 1. This budget outlines the cost of producing processing potatoes under irrigated conditions and is based on a pivot system.
- 2. A potato land base of 2,880 harvested acres was assumed in developing this budget. The cost of production does not include the cost of maintaining the corners not under irrigation. The crop rotation was based on growing potatoes no more than 1 in 3 years.
- 3. Total gross yield per acre was estimated at 305 to 380 cwt/acre with marketable yield estimated at 259 to 323 cwt/acre.
- 4. MASC Crop Insurance, is based on 2015 rates at 80% coverage.
- 5. All trucking operations related to marketing of processed potatoes were assumed to be custom hauled to the processors. A rate applicable to hauling potatoes approximately 100 miles was assumed.

Irriç	gated Potato	Cost of Pro	oduction Worksheet	
A. Operating Costs				Your Cost
1.01 Seed & Cuttin	g Cost			
Seed	x =	18 <u>\$15.00</u> \$270.00	cwt/acre <u>\$/cwt</u> \$/acre	
Cutting	x =	18 <u>\$2.00</u> \$36.00	cwt/acre <u>\$/cwt</u> \$/acre	
Total	=	\$306.00	\$/acre	
Treatment Cos	t			
	+ <u>X</u> =	\$2.40 \$2.00 <u>18</u> \$79.20	\$/cwt fungicide \$/cwt insecticide cwt/acre \$/acre	
1.02 Fertilizer Nitrogen: (L	JAN) 28-0-0 x =	95 <u>\$0.557</u> \$52.94	lbs/acre <u>\$ / lb</u> \$/acre	
Nitrogen: (u	rea) 46-0-0 x =	95 <u>\$0.529</u> \$50.21	lbs/acre <u>\$ / lb</u> \$/acre	
Phosphorus	s: 10-34-0 x =	65 <u>\$0.805</u> \$52.32	lbs/acre <u>\$ / lb</u> \$/acre	
Phosphorus	s: 11-52-0 x =	45 <u>\$0.565</u> \$25.41	lbs/acre <u>\$ / lb</u> \$/acre	

	Potash	x =	260 <u>\$0.383</u> \$99.66	lbs/acre <u>\$ / lb</u> \$/acre		
	Sulfur	x =	45 <u>\$0.385</u> \$17.32	lbs/acre <u>\$ / lb</u> \$/acre		
	Micro	=	\$35.00	\$/acre		
	Total	=	\$332.86	\$/acre		
1.03 H	erbicide					
	Preplant		\$3.00	\$/acre		
	•		·-	· ·		
	Post emergent		\$45.00 \$48.00	\$/acre		
	Total		\$48.00	\$/acre		
1.04 F	ungicide & Inse	cticide				
	Contact Fungion	ide	11	number application	ons	
		X	<u>\$6.50</u>	cost per application	on	
		=	\$71.50	\$/acre		
	Systemic Fung	icide	2	number application	ons	
	G) 51515 1 49	X	<u>\$20.00</u>	cost per application		
		=	\$40.00	\$/acre		
	Phos Acid Fun	aicido	3	number application	ne.	
	FIIOS ACIG FUIT	_	\$20.00	cost per application		
		x =	\$60.00	\$/acre	JII	
		_	·			
	Insecticide		1	number application		
		X	<u>\$20.00</u>	cost per application	on	
		=	\$20.00	\$/acre		
	Total	=	\$191.50	\$/acre		
1. 05 Fu	el Costs					
	a) Field Fuel C	osts		Fuel Cost \$/litre	\$0.85	
	Field	Times	Fuel Use	Fuel Use	Total Cost	
	Operation	<u>Over</u>	Litres/Ac	Imp.Gal/Ac	Per Acre	
	Harrow	0	0.75	0.16	\$0.00	
	Roterra	1	4.60	1.01	\$3.91	
	Cultivate	1	1.29	0.28	\$1.10	
	Plant	1	1.40	0.31	\$1.19	
	Spray	3	0.42	0.09	\$1.07	
	Cultivate	1	1.74	0.38	\$1.48	
	Hilling	2	1.74	0.38	\$2.96	
	Fertilize	1	0.42	0.09	\$0.36	
	Harvest	1	8.50	1.87	\$7.23	
	Ripper	1	5.75	1.26	\$4.89	
	Tandem Disk	1	1.85	0.41	\$1.57	
	. a.i.ao.iii Dioit	•		Vi-f1	\$25.75	
					Ψ20.10	
	b) Truck Fuel C	Costs - harv	est from field to	storage		
	Low Yield		305	gross yield (cwt)/a	ac.	
	-	=	15.25	tons/ac.		

÷	13.75	truck capacity (tons)	
· =	1.11	trips/acre	
Х	<u>15</u>	distance/trip (miles)	
=	16.64	total miles/acre	-
÷	2.5	fuel consumption (miles/gal)	•
=	6.65	gallons required fuel	
X	<u>\$0.85</u>	fuel cost (\$/litre)	
=	\$25.71	field to storage fuel cost	
+	<u>\$25.75</u>	field fuel cost	
=	\$51.46	Fuel Costs - Field	
÷	<u>259</u>	marketable yield (cwt)/ac.	
Total =	\$0.1987	per cwt	
Medium Yield	330	gross yield (cwt)/ac.	
=	16.50	tons/ac.	
÷	13.75	truck capacity (tons)	
=	1.20	trips/acre	
X	<u>15</u>	distance/trip (miles)	
=	18.00	total miles/acre	
÷	2.5	fuel consumption (miles/gal)	
=	7.20	gallons required fuel	
X	\$0.85	fuel cost (\$/litre)	
=	\$27.82	field to storage fuel cost	
+	<u>\$25.75</u>	field fuel cost	
=	\$53.57	Fuel Costs - Field	
÷ Total =	<u>281</u> \$0.1906	marketable yield (cwt)/ac.	
	30 1906	per cwt	
lotal =	φοιτοσο	•	
Med-High Yield	355	gross yield (cwt)/ac.	
	355 17.75	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac.	
Med-High Yield	355 17.75 13.75	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons)	
Med-High Yield =	355 17.75 13.75 1.29	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre	
Med-High Yield = ÷ = x	355 17.75 13.75 1.29 <u>15</u>	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles)	
Med-High Yield = ÷ = x =	355 17.75 13.75 1.29 <u>15</u> 19.36	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre <u>distance/trip (miles)</u> total miles/acre	
Med-High Yield = ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	355 17.75 13.75 1.29 <u>15</u> 19.36 2.5	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal)	
Med-High Yield = ; ; = ; x = ; : = ;	355 17.75 13.75 1.29 <u>15</u> 19.36 2.5 7.75	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel	
Med-High Yield	355 17.75 13.75 1.29 <u>15</u> 19.36 2.5 7.75 <u>\$0.85</u>	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre)	
Med-High Yield	355 17.75 13.75 1.29 <u>15</u> 19.36 2.5 7.75 <u>\$0.85</u> \$29.93	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre) field to storage fuel cost	
Med-High Yield	355 17.75 13.75 1.29 <u>15</u> 19.36 2.5 7.75 <u>\$0.85</u> \$29.93 <u>\$25.75</u>	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre) field to storage fuel cost field fuel cost	
Med-High Yield = : : x = : x = : + =	355 17.75 13.75 1.29 <u>15</u> 19.36 2.5 7.75 <u>\$0.85</u> \$29.93 <u>\$25.75</u> \$55.68	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre) field to storage fuel cost field fuel cost Fuel Costs - Field	
Med-High Yield = : : = x = : : x = + = : :	355 17.75 13.75 1.29 <u>15</u> 19.36 2.5 7.75 \$0.85 \$29.93 \$25.75 \$55.68 302	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre) field to storage fuel cost field fuel cost Fuel Costs - Field marketable yield (cwt)/ac.	
Med-High Yield =	355 17.75 13.75 1.29	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre) field to storage fuel cost field fuel cost Fuel Costs - Field marketable yield (cwt)/ac. per cwt	
Med-High Yield = : : = x = : : x = + = : :	355 17.75 13.75 1.29 15 19.36 2.5 7.75 \$0.85 \$29.93 \$25.75 \$55.68 302 \$0.1844	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre) field to storage fuel cost field fuel cost Fuel Costs - Field marketable yield (cwt)/ac. per cwt gross yield (cwt)/ac.	
Med-High Yield	355 17.75 13.75 1.29 15 19.36 2.5 7.75 \$0.85 \$29.93 \$25.75 \$55.68 302 \$0.1844 380 19.00	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre) field to storage fuel cost field fuel cost Fuel Costs - Field marketable yield (cwt)/ac. per cwt gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac.	
Med-High Yield	355 17.75 13.75 1.29 15 19.36 2.5 7.75 \$0.85 \$29.93 \$25.75 \$55.68 302 \$0.1844 380 19.00 13.75	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre) field to storage fuel cost field fuel cost Fuel Costs - Field marketable yield (cwt)/ac. per cwt gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons)	
Med-High Yield =	355 17.75 13.75 1.29 15 19.36 2.5 7.75 \$0.85 \$29.93 \$25.75 \$55.68 302 \$0.1844 380 19.00 13.75 1.38	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre) field to storage fuel cost field fuel cost Fuel Costs - Field marketable yield (cwt)/ac. per cwt gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre	
Med-High Yield	355 17.75 13.75 13.75 1.29	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre) field to storage fuel cost field fuel cost Fuel Costs - Field marketable yield (cwt)/ac. per cwt gross yield (cwt)/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles)	
Med-High Yield	355 17.75 13.75 13.75 1.29	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre) field to storage fuel cost field fuel cost Fuel Costs - Field marketable yield (cwt)/ac. per cwt gross yield (cwt)/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre	
Med-High Yield	355 17.75 13.75 13.75 1.29	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre) field to storage fuel cost field fuel cost Fuel Costs - Field marketable yield (cwt)/ac. per cwt gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal)	
Med-High Yield	355 17.75 13.75 1.29	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre) field to storage fuel cost field fuel cost Fuel Costs - Field marketable yield (cwt)/ac. per cwt gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel	
Med-High Yield	355 17.75 13.75 1.29	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre) field to storage fuel cost field fuel cost Fuel Costs - Field marketable yield (cwt)/ac. per cwt gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre)	
Med-High Yield	355 17.75 13.75 1.29	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre) field to storage fuel cost field fuel cost Fuel Costs - Field marketable yield (cwt)/ac. per cwt gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre) field to storage fuel cost	
Med-High Yield	355 17.75 13.75 1.29	gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre) field to storage fuel cost field fuel cost Fuel Costs - Field marketable yield (cwt)/ac. per cwt gross yield (cwt)/ac. tons/ac. truck capacity (tons) trips/acre distance/trip (miles) total miles/acre fuel consumption (miles/gal) gallons required fuel fuel cost (\$/litre)	

Total	÷ =	323 \$0.1789	marketable yield (cwt)/ac. per cwt	
Total Fuel Costs	s =	\$55.89	\$/acre	
1.06 Trucking Costs -	from storag	ge to processo	or (Custom haul)	
Low Yield	·	259	cwt net yield/acre	
	x	\$0.35	net trucking rate/cwt	
	=	\$90.65	\$/acre	
Medium Yield		281	cwt net yield/acre	
	Х	<u>\$0.35</u>	net trucking rate/cwt	
	=	\$98.35	\$/acre	
Med-High Yield	d	302	cwt net yield/acre	
	X	<u>\$0.35</u>	net trucking rate/cwt	
	=	\$105.70	\$/acre	
High Yield		323	cwt net yield/acre	
	X	<u>\$0.35</u>	net trucking rate/cwt	
	=	\$113.05	\$/acre	
Total	_	\$106.44	\$/acre	
10141	_	Ψ100.44	ψ,ασι σ	
1.07 Irrigation Costs				
Hydro		72	hours for .75 inches	
,	=	96	hours for 1.0 inches	
	x	12	inches water applied	
	=	1152	hours pumping	
	x	\$5.00	hourly pumping costs	
	х	3.6	number of pivots	
	÷	<u>468</u>	acres	
	=	\$44.31	\$/acre	
Diesel		72	hours for .75 inches	
	=	96	hours for 1.0 inches	
	Х	12	inches water applied	
	=	1152	hours pumping	
	X	\$8.00	hourly pumping costs	
	X	2.4	number of pivots	
	÷	312	acres_	
	=	\$70.89	\$/acre	
Total	=	\$54.94	\$/acre	
1 00 Maintananaa 9 D	onoiro			
1.08 Maintenance & R	epairs	¢102.000	machinany	
	_	\$193,900 \$70,200	machinery potato storage	
	+	\$10,200 \$14,685	irrigation	
	<u>+</u> =	\$278,785	total	
	÷	780	acres_	
	-	\$357.42	\$/acre harvested	
	_	ψ557.72	tracio nai vocica	
1.09 Custom Work & Rental				
- 1		14	aerial applications	
	<u>x</u>	\$9.00	<u>rate</u>	
	=	\$126.00	total per acre	
		2	aerial applications	
	<u>X</u>	<u>\$9.00</u>	<u>rate</u>	

		# 40.00	total per core	
Total	=	\$18.00 \$144.00	total per acre \$/acre	
Total	_	φ144.00	ψ/aci e	
1.10 Hired Labour Cos	ts			
		\$16	Hours per acre	
	X	\$25.00	<u>rate</u>	
	=	\$400.00	total per acre	
1.11 Insurance		•		
		\$0 \$20.055	hail insurance	
	+	\$39,655 \$5,000	crop insurance	
	+	\$5,000 \$5,000	farm trucks (seasonal) farm trucks (annual)	
	+	\$5,000 \$19,831	buildings & equipment	
	=	\$69,486	total insurance	
	÷	780	acres	
	=	\$89.08	\$/acre	
Content insurance		•		
Low Yield		259	gross yield (cwt)/ac.	
	X	\$11.11	Insured value of production (\$	/cwt)
	X	<u>0.5%</u>	content insurance	
	=	\$14.39	per acre	
	÷	<u>259</u>	marketable yield (cwt)/ac.	
Total	=	\$0.0556	per cwt	
Medium Yield		281	gross yield (cwt)/ac.	
	X	\$11.11	Insured value of production (\$	/cwt)
	X	0.5%	content insurance	
	=	\$15.61	per acre	
T	÷	281	marketable yield (cwt)/ac.	
Total	=	\$0.0556	per cwt	
Med-High Yiel	d	302	gross yield (cwt)/ac.	
	X	\$11.11	Insured value of production (\$	/cwt)
	X	0.5%	content insurance	
	=	\$16.78	per acre	
Total	÷	302	marketable yield (cwt)/ac.	
Total	=	\$0.0556	per cwt	
High Yield		323	gross yield (cwt)/ac.	
	X	\$11.11	Insured value of production (\$	/cwt)
	X	0.5%	content insurance	
	=	\$17.94	per acre marketable yield (cwt)/ac.	
Total	÷	<u>323</u> \$0.0556	per cwt	
			·	
Total Insurance	e =	\$105.97	\$/acre	
1.12 Utilities				
1.12 Junues		\$75,000	hydro	
	+	\$7,200	telephone	
	=	\$82,200	total utilities	
	÷	780	<u>acres</u>	
	=	\$105.38	\$/acre	

1.13 Other Costs			
	\$6,500	accounting & legal	
+	\$2,000	membership	
+	\$31,200	crop consulting	
+	\$17,325	property taxes	
+	\$19,575	land rental	
+	\$2,000	shop supplies	
+	\$2,000	other costs	
=	\$80,600	total other costs	
÷	<u>780</u>	acres	
=	\$103.33	\$/acre	
1.14 Interest on Operating Costs			
(Operating interest is charge	aed on one-hal	f the sub-total	
operating interest is charged	ged on one-nai	Title Sub-total	
operating costs)	\$2,390.93	operating costs	
÷	\$2,390.93 2	average	
<u>₹</u> =	\$1,195.46	<u> </u>	
_ x	5.5%	operating interest	
=	\$65.75	\$/acre	
	4000		
pital Investment			
Land Value Own land 2,560 ac. @ \$6,500/ac		\$16,640,00	0
Storage Facilities (312,000 cwt @	\$15.00 per cv	vt)	
Building & Climate Control		\$4,680,00	0
Workshop		\$150,00	
Total Storage Costs		\$4,830,00	
Irrigation System			_
River pump station		\$74,00	
Booster pump station		\$45,00	
Well & Pump		\$50,00	
Water Reservoir		•	
Pipeline (per 2 miles)		\$120,00	
Electrical & pipeline		\$150,00	0
Pivots & generators		<u>\$540,00</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Irrigation Costs		\$979,00	0
Machinery & Equipment		\$3,102,40	0
Total Capital Investment		\$25,551,40	0
B. Fixed Costs			
2.01 Land Costs			
	\$6,500	\$/acre	
X	2.5%	investment rate	-

<u>88.9%</u>

Х

potato acres - owned land

=	\$144.44	\$/acre	
2.02 Depreciation			
	0.1.1	1771 - 01 - 771 -	
		<u>l Value - Salvage Value</u> Jseful life (yrs.)	
Storage Facilities		() (0.0.)	
	¢4 930 000	original value	
-	\$4,830,000 \$241,500	original value salvage value	
÷	20	useful life (yrs.)	
÷ =	<u>780</u> \$294.13	total acres \$/acre	
= Machinery & Equipment	φ 294.13	φ/acre	
	#0.400.400	a dada a Lua Lua	
_	\$3,102,400 \$465,360	original value salvage value	
÷	15	useful life (yrs.)	
÷	<u>780</u>	total acres	
= Irrigation System	\$225.39	\$/acre	
migation Cyclom			
	\$979,000	original value	
- ÷	\$293,700 15	salvage value useful life (yrs.)	
· ÷	<u>780</u>	total acres	
=	\$58.57	\$/acre	
Total =	\$578.10	\$/acre	
2.03 Investment Cost			
Original Value + Salvag	<u>je Value</u> X <u>Inves</u>	stment Rate	
2			
Storage Facilities			
	\$4,830,000	original value	
+	\$241,500	salvage value	
÷ X	2 2.5%	average value Investment rate	
÷	780	total acres	
=	\$81.27	\$/acre	
Machinery & Equipment			
	\$3,102,400	original value	
+	\$465,360	salvage value	
÷ X	2 2.5%	average value Investment rate	
÷	780	total acres	
=	\$57.18	\$/acre	
Irrigation System			
	\$979,000	original value	

	+ \$2	293,700	salvage value
	÷	2	average value
	Х	2.5%	Investment rate
	÷	<u>780</u>	total acres
	=	\$20.40	\$/acre
Total	= \$	\$158.85	\$/acre
C. Own Labour Costs			
		4	hours/acre
	Х	\$25.00	<u>\$/hour</u>
	= 5	\$100.00	\$/acre

Profitability & Breakeven Analysis:

Gross Revenue = Price per unit x Yield per acre

(eg. potato: $11.11/cwt \times 259 \text{ marketable cwt/ac} = 2,877.49/ac$)

Net Profit = Gross Revenue - Total Cost

(eg. potato: \$2,877.49 gross revenue - \$3,438.07 total cost = \$-560.58 per acre)

Operating Expense Ratio = (Operating Cost / Gross Revenue) x 100

(eg. potato: \$2,456.68 operating expense / \$2,877 gross revenue = 85.4%)

Breakeven Price = Cost / Target Yield (eg. potato cost \$3,438.07 / 259 cwt = \$13.27 per cwt)

Breakeven Yield = Cost / Price per Unit

(eg. potato cost \$3,438.07 / \$11.11 cwt / (1 - (0.09 shrink + 0.06 dockage)) = 364.1 cwt)

(((Potato acres: net profit + operating interest + land inv. cost + investment cost) x acres) + (Non-potato acres: net profit + operating interest + land inv. cost + investment cost) x acres)))

Return on Assets =

Total Capital Investment

(eg. 355 CWT potato: (((-\$82.85 net profit + \$65.75 op. interest + \$144.44 land inv. cost + \$158.85 inv. cost) x 780 potato acres) + (\$25. net profit + \$6.88 op. interest + \$72.22 land inv. cost + \$11.25 inv. cost) x 2100 rotation acres))) / \$25,551,400 total capital investment = 1.822% ROA

Created and maintained by MAFRD Farm Management

January, 2016

For more information, contact your local MAFRD GO Office or:

Roy Arnott Gary Smart

Farm Management Specialist Farm Management Specialist

For more information

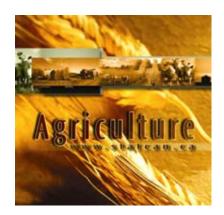
- Contact your local Manitoba Agriculture, Food and Rural Development (MAFRD) Growing Opportunities (GO) Office.
- Visit us at manitoba.ca/agriculture.



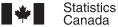
TAB 6

Catalogue no. 21-208-X

Statistics on Revenues and Expenses of Farms



2010



Statistique Canada



How to obtain more information

For information about this product or the wide range of services and data available from Statistics Canada, visit our website at www.statcan.gc.ca, e-mail us at infostats@statcan.gc.ca, or telephone us, Monday to Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., at the following numbers:

Statistics Canada's National Contact Centre

Inquiries line	1-800-263-1136
National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired	1-800-363-7629
Fax line	1-877-287-4369

Local or international calls:

Inquiries line 1-613-951-8116 Fax line 1-613-951-0581

Depository Services Program

Inquiries line	1-800-635-7943
Fax line	1-800-565-7757

To access this product

This product, Catalogue no. 21-208-X, is available free in electronic format. To obtain a single issue, visit our website at www.statcan.gc.ca and browse by "Key resource" > "Publications."

Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner. To this end, Statistics Canada has developed *standards of service* that its employees observe. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll-free at 1-800-263-1136. The service standards are also published on *www.statcan.gc.ca* under "About us" > "The agency" > "Providing services to Canadians."

Statistics Canada

Agriculture Division
Whole Farm Data Projects Section

Statistics on Revenues and Expenses of Farms

2010

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2012

All rights reserved. Use of this publication is governed by the *Statistics Canada Open License Agreement*:

http://www.statcan.gc.ca/reference/copyright-droit-auteur-eng.htm

June 2012

Catalogue no. 21-208-X

ISSN 1712-4794

Frequency: Semi-Annual

Ottawa

Cette publication est également disponible en français.

Note of appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

User information

Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

- . not available for any reference period
- .. not available for a specific reference period
- ... not applicable
- 0 true zero or a value rounded to zero
- 0s value rounded to 0 (zero) where there is a meaningful distinction between true zero and the value that was rounded
- p preliminary
- r revised
- x suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act
- E use with caution
- F too unreliable to be published
- * significantly different from reference category (p < 0.05)

Notes

Throughout this publication:

Codes A to F in the tables indicate the degree of reliability of the estimates. The reader is asked to refer to the section on Data quality, concepts and methodology — Data accuracy to obtain information on the signification of the codes.

Totals may not add due to the rounding procedures used to protect the confidentiality of the respondents.

Acknowledgements

This publication was prepared by the Agriculture Division of Statistics Canada under the general direction of **Jeffrey Smith**, Director and **Martin Beaulieu**, Chief, Whole Farm Data Projects Section. The publication was prepared by Lina Di Piétro and Sylvana Beaulieu, also from the Whole Farm Data Projects Section.

Special thanks are extended to Pierre Casutt, Ping Chen, Linda De Montigny, Donna Faghali, Daniel Michaud, Neil Anthony Rothwell, the staff from the Taxation Data Unit, Agriculture Division, Peter Xiao from Business Survey Methods Division, and the CANSIM and Smart Publishing teams from Dissemination Division, for their support and contribution to this publication.

Finally, the contribution of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada to the realization of this publication is also gratefully acknowledged.

For more information

To order Whole Farm Database products and services or for more information, please contact:

Whole Farm Data Projects Section Agriculture Division Statistics Canada 12th Floor, Jean Talon Building Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6

Toll-free: 1 800 465-1991 Fax: (613) 951-3868

E-mail: agriculture@statcan.gc.ca

Table of contents

Highligh	nts	8
Notes to	o users	12
Introduc	ction	13
Related	products	14
Statistic	cal tables	
1 Sele	ected financial statistics by province	20
1-1	Canada	20
1-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	20
1-3	Prince Edward Island	20
1-4	Nova Scotia	21
1-5	New Brunswick	21
1-6	Quebec	21
1-7	Ontario	22
1-8	Manitoba	22
1-9	Saskatchewan	22
1-10	Alberta	23
1-11	British Columbia	23
2 Sele	ected financial statistics by farm type, Canada	23
2-1	Crop production	23
2-2	Oilseed and grain farming	24
2-3	Potato farming	24
2-4	Other vegetable (except potato) and melon farming	24
2-5	Fruit and tree nut farming	25
2-6	Greenhouse, nursery and floriculture production	25
2-7	Other crop farming	25
2-8	Animal production	26
2-9	Beef cattle ranching and farming, including feedlots	26
2-10	Dairy cattle and milk production	26
2-11	Hog and pig farming	27
2-12	Poultry and egg production	27

Table of contents - continued

	2-13	Other animal production	27
3	Selec	ted financial statistics by revenue class, Canada	28
	3-1	Gross operating revenues from \$10,000 to \$49,999	28
	3-2	Gross operating revenues from \$50,000 to \$99,999	28
	3-3	Gross operating revenues from \$100,000 to \$249,999	28
	3-4	Gross operating revenues from \$250,000 to \$499,999	29
	3-5	Gross operating revenues of \$500 000 and over	29
4	Avera	ge operating revenues and expenses by province	30
5	Avera	ge operating revenues and expenses by farm type, Canada	31
	5-1	Crop production	31
	5-2	Animal production	32
6	Avera	ge operating revenues and expenses by revenue class, Canada	33
7	Avera	ge operating revenues and expenses per farm by province and farm type	34
	7-1	Canada	34
	7-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	34
	7-3	Prince Edward Island	35
	7-4	Nova Scotia	35
	7-5	New Brunswick	36
	7-6	Quebec	36
	7-7	Ontario	37
	7-8	Manitoba	37
	7-9	Saskatchewan	38
	7-10	Alberta	38
	7-11	British Columbia	39
8		ge operating revenues and expenses by revenue class	40
	8-1	and province	40
	8-2	and farm type, Canada	41
9		oution of farms by net operating income, province and farm type	42
	9-1	Canada	42
	9-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	43
	9-3	Prince Edward Island	43
	9-4	Nova Scotia	44
	9-5	New Brunswick	44
	9-6	Quebec	45
	9-7	Ontario	45

Table of contents - continued

9-8	Manitoba	46
9-9	Saskatchewan	46
9-10	Alberta	47
9-11	British Columbia	47
10 Dist	ribution of farms by net operating income, revenue class and farm type, Canada	48
10-1	Gross operating revenues from \$10,000 to \$49,999	48
10-2	Gross operating revenues from \$50,000 to \$99,999	48
10-3	Gross operating revenues from \$100,000 to \$249,999	49
10-4	Gross operating revenues from \$250,000 to \$499,999	49
10-5	Gross operating revenues of \$500,000 and over	50
11 Ave	rage operating revenues and expenses by province (or region) for selected farm types	51
11-1	Oilseed and grain farming	51
11-2	Potato farming	52
11-3	Other vegetable (except potato) and melon farming	53
11-4	Fruit and tree nut farming	54
11-5	Greenhouse, nursery and floriculture production	55
11-6	Beef cattle ranching and farming, including feedlots	56
11-7	Dairy cattle and milk production	57
11-8	Hog and pig farming	58
11-9	Poultry and egg production	59
12 Ave	rage total agricultural sales and other selected variables by degree of specialization and revenue	
clas	s for selected farm types, Canada	60
12-1	Oilseed and grain farming	60
12-2	Potato farming	61
12-3	Other vegetable (except potato) and melon farming	62
12-4	Fruit and tree nut farming	63
12-5	Greenhouse, nursery and floriculture production	64
12-6	Beef cattle ranching and farming, including feedlots	65
12-7	Dairy cattle and milk production	66
12-8	Hog and pig farming	67
12-9	Poultry and egg production	68
13 Ave	rage net market income by quintile and	69
13-1	province	69
13-2	farm type, Canada	69
13-3	revenue class, Canada	70

Table of contents – continued

14 Average net market income adjusted for CCA by quintile and	70
14-1 province	70
14-2 farm type, Canada	71
14-3 revenue class, Canada	71
15 Financial performance indicators of farms by province	72
16 Financial performance indicators of farms by farm type, Canada	73
16-1 Crop production	73
16-2 Animal production	74
17 Financial performance indicators of farms by revenue class, Canada	75
18 Financial performance indicators of farms by province and by quartile	75
18-1 First quartile boundary, 25%	75
18-2 Second quartile boundary, 50%	76
18-3 Third quartile boundary, 75%	76
19 Financial performance indicators of farms by farm type and by quartile, Canada	77
19-1 First quartile boundary, 25%	77
19-2 Second quartile boundary, 50%	78
19-3 Third quartile boundary, 75%	79
20 Financial performance indicators of farms by revenue class and by quartile, Canada	79
20-1 First quartile boundary, 25%	79
20-2 Second quartile boundary, 50%	80
20-3 Third quartile boundary, 75%	80
Data quality, concepts and methodology	
Data sources and methodology	81
Concepts and variables measured	87
Data accuracy	92
Comparability of data and related sources	96
Glossary	97
Appendices	
List of farm types	106
I Further notes on data limitations	108

Selected summary tables from Statistics Canada

- Farm families, average total income, by farm type
- Farm families, average total income, by province
- Farm operators, average total income, by farm type
- Farm operators, average total income, by province
- Farms, average operating revenues and expenses, by farm type
- Farms, average operating revenues and expenses, by province

Statistical tables

Table 11-1 Average operating revenues and expenses by province (or region) for selected farm types — Oilseed and grain farming

Number of farms					2010				
Distribution by province (%) 0.2 5.8 24.1 11.2 37.1 21.1 0.5			Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba		Alberta		Canada
Total operating revenues 156,633 ^ 229,142 ^ 174,229 ^ 335,892 ^ 277,326 ^ 301,924 ^ 202,696 ^ 170									69,030 A 100.0
Total coperating revenues	Distribution by province (%)	0.2	5.0	24.1			21.1	0.5	100.0
Total organis and oilseeds		156,633 A	229,142 A	174,229 A		(' /	301,924 A	202,696 A	262,803 A
Total grins and oilseeds 93,640 8 155,971 A 131,919 265,993 A 205,805 A 205,105 A 136,738 A Potations	Total crop revenues	103.738 B	163.603 A	137.449 A	270.573 A	207.848 A	212.132 A	143.572 A	195,707 A
Potations	Total grains and oilseeds	93,640 B	155,971 A	131,919 A	265,993 A	205,805 A	205,105 A	136,738 A	191,123 A
Fruits									4,584 B
Vegetables			•						292 E 65 C
Commentation Comm									759
Foregre crops (including seeds)								0	31 ⊑
Total livestock and product revenues									F
Cattle 6,103 8 2,259 0 4,017 8 13,059 A 9,995 A 18,101 8 2,533 8 Notes									2,872 E 449 E
Cattle 6,103 B 2,259 D 4,017 B 13,059 A 9,995 A 18,101 B 3,533 B X 2,010 ty and eggs X 2,917 E 1,112 E 1,105 B 428 A 914 C X 2,917 E 1,117 D F 444 A 786 A 0	Total livestock and product revenues	9,110 C	9,393 C	8,726 B	18,051 A	11,985 A	21,099 B	4,757 B	13,612 A
Poultry and eggs	Cattle	6,103 B	2,259 D	4,017 B	13,059 A	9,995 A	18,101 B	3,533 B	10,123 A
Daily products and subsidies									1,127 A
Chief Investock and products X 268 329 391 389 506 2198									1,044 ^Q 927 ^Q
Total other revenues								-	392 B
Custom work and machine rental 15,344 B 24,255 B 15,531 B 8,743 B 6,410 A 10,080 B 11,212 B Rental income x 3,302 D 2,537 B 2,632 B 3,537 B 9,644 B 9,553 B Miscellaneous revenues x 3,274 B 3,022 B 24,465 A 20,878 A 17,897 A 7,193 B Total crop expenses 36,730 A 55,513 A 46,113 A 114,837 A 79,083 A 84,454 A 65,044 B Festicides 6,556 B 7,413 A 7,935 A 30,377 A 27,377 A 21,264 A 45,407 A 35,180 B Pesticides 6,556 B 7,413 A 7,935 A 30,377 A 27,377 A 21,264 A 45,668 B 66,048 B 7,797 A 27,377 A 21,264 A 45,668 B 7,606 A 11,835 B 42,267 A 5,066 A 11,835 B 42,227 A 5,066 A 11,835 B <td>Program payments and insurance proceeds</td> <td>14,880 B</td> <td>25,316 A</td> <td>6,768 B</td> <td>29,028 A</td> <td>26,667 A</td> <td>31,072 A</td> <td>26,409 B</td> <td>22,958 A</td>	Program payments and insurance proceeds	14,880 B	25,316 A	6,768 B	29,028 A	26,667 A	31,072 A	26,409 B	22,958 A
Rental income									30,526 A
Miscellaneous revenues X 3,274 3,022 24,465 20,878 17,897 7,193									10,722 A
Total crop expenses 36,730 55,513 46,113 114,837 79,083 84,454 65,044 8 Fertilizer and lime 15,730 24,323 21,221 56,500 36,443 45,407 35,180 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9									4,572 A 15,233 A
Fertilizer and lime	Total operating expenses	132,706 A	179,085 A	139,700 A	277,046 A	200,310 A	236,653 A	174,263 A	200,464 A
Pesticides									74,752 A
Seed and plants									36,162 A
Other crop expenses 409 A 605 D 338 D 163 A 143 B F 164 C Total livestock expenses 5,573 B 4,870 C 6,058 B 7,797 A 5,006 A 11,835 B 4,227 A Cattle purchases 1,801 C 890 E 1,613 B 2,618 B 2,261 B 6,405 C 1,348 B Hog purchases x x x 265 D x 143 A 89 D x Poultry and egg purchases x F 322 E 173 A 57 A 121 D x Feed, supplements, straw and bedding 2,993 C 2,700 B 3,296 B 4,058 B 1,949 A 4,185 B 2,517 A Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 292 C 433 C 362 C 634 B 444 A 729 C 330 B Other livestock expenses 26,488 A 28,712 A 19,862 A 40,07 A 32,814 A 34,905 A 30,249 A Small tools 342 A 219 B 497 A 634 A 762 A 715 A 407 B <									20,475 A 17,795 A
Cattle purchases 1,801 °C 890 °E 1,613 °B 2,618 °B 2,261 °B 6,405 °C 1,348 °B Hog purchases X X X 2,65 °D X 143 °A 89 °D X Poultry and egg purchases X F 322 °E 173 °A 57 °A 121 °D X Cher livestock purchases 263 °C 47 °D 151 °C 121 °E 128 °D F X Feed, supplements, straw and bedding 2,993 °C 2,700 °B 3,296 °B 4,058 °B 1,949 °A 4,185 °B 2,517 °A Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 292 °C 433 °C 362 °C 634 °B 444 °A 729 °C 330 °B Other livestock expenses 26,488 °A 28,712 °A 19,862 °A 42,007 °A 32,814 °A 34,905 °A 30,249 °A Small tools 342 °A 219 °B 497 °A 634 °A 762 °A 715 °A 407 °B Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 11,753 °A 12,220 °A 9,088 °A 21,020 °A 16,045									320
Hog purchases									7,004 A
Pountry and egg purchases X F 322 E 173 A 57 A 121 D X Other livestock purchases 263 C 47 D 151 C 121 E 128 D F X Feed, supplements, straw and bedding 2,993 C 2,700 B 3,296 B 4,058 B 1,949 A 4,185 B 2,517 A Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 292 C 433 C 362 C 634 B 444 A 729 C 330 B Other livestock expenses 26,488 A 28,712 A 19,862 A 42,007 A 32,814 A 34,905 A 30,249 A Small tools 342 A 219 B 497 A 634 A 762 A 715 A 407 B Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 11,753 A 12,220 A 9,088 A 21,020 A 16,045 A 16,146 A 14,770 A Repairs, licenses and insurance 14,393 B 16,274 A 10,277 A 20,354 A 16,006 A 18,044 A 15,073 A Total general expenses 63,915 B 89,990 A 67,667 A 112,405 A 83,4									2,936 ^B 163 ^B
Other livestock purchases 263 c supplements, straw and bedding 2,993 c 2,700 B 2,993 c 2,700 B 3,296 B 4,058 B 1,949 A 4,185 B 2,517 A Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 2,993 c 2,700 B 3,296 B 4,058 B 1,949 A 4,185 B 2,517 A 4,185 B 2,185 B 2									184
Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 292 ° 0 ° 0 ° x 433 ° 0 ° 362 ° 634 ° 8 ° x 444 ° 729 ° 0 ° 330 ° 0 ° 0 ° 0 ° 0 ° 0 ° 0 ° 0 °									155 ^C
Other livestock expenses 0 x 48 E x 24 A 52 A 0 Total machinery expenses 26,488 A 28,712 A 19,862 A 42,007 A 32,814 A 34,905 A 30,249 A Small tools 342 A 219 B 497 A 634 A 762 A 715 A 407 B Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 11,753 A 12,220 A 9,088 A 21,020 A 16,045 A 16,146 A 14,770 A Repairs, licenses and insurance 14,393 B 16,274 A 10,277 A 20,354 A 16,006 A 18,044 A 15,073 A Total general expenses 63,915 B 89,990 A 67,667 A 112,405 A 83,407 A 105,458 A 74,743 A Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI) 14,606 B 11,744 B 8,579 B 15,207 A 9,938 A 15,196 B 16,474 B Rent 6,056 B 11,290 B 12,347 B 20,486 A 12,163 A 15,420 A 6,670 B Insurance 4,356 B 5,657 A 3,922 A 5,355 A 3,314 A									3,030 A
Total machinery expenses 26,488 A Small tools 28,712 A 219 B 497 A 634 A 762 A 715 A 407 B 40									504 A
Small tools 342 A 219 B 497 A 634 A 762 A 715 A 407 B Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 11,753 A 12,20 A 9,088 A 21,020 A 16,045 A 16,146 A 14,770 A Repairs, licenses and insurance 14,393 B 16,274 A 10,277 A 20,354 A 16,006 A 18,044 A 15,073 A Total general expenses 63,915 B 89,990 A 67,667 A 112,405 A 83,407 A 105,458 A 74,743 A Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI) 14,606 B 11,744 B 8,579 B 15,207 A 9,938 A 15,196 B 16,474 B Rent 6,056 B 11,290 B 12,347 B 20,496 A 12,163 A 15,420 A 6,670 B Insurance 4,436 B 5,657 A 3,922 A 5,355 A 3,314 A 5,406 A 3,434 B Utilities 3,831 B 6,082 B 3,994 A 4,483 A 3,496 A 5,805 C 3,684 A Custom work and machine rental 12,397 B 18,046 A 13,748 A 20,045 A <t< td=""><td>Other livestock expenses</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>48 ⊏</td><td>Х</td><td>24 A</td><td>52 A</td><td>0</td><td>32 B</td></t<>	Other livestock expenses	0	X	48 ⊏	Х	24 A	52 A	0	32 B
Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 11,753 ^ label{analysis} 12,220 ^ label{analysis} 9,088 ^ label{analysis} 21,020 ^ label{analysis} 16,045 ^ label{analysis} 16,146 ^ label{analysis} 14,770 ^ label{analysis} Repairs, licenses and insurance 14,393 B label{analysis} 16,274 ^ label{analysis} 10,277 ^ label{analysis} 16,045 ^ label{analysis} 16,046 ^ label{analysis} 18,044 ^ label{analysis} 15,073 ^ label{analysis} Total general expenses 63,915 B label{analysis} 89,90 ^ label{analysis} 67,667 ^ label{analysis} 112,405 ^ label{analysis} 83,407 ^ label{analysis} 105,458 ^ label{analysis} 74,743 ^ label{analysis} Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI) 14,606 B label{analysis} 11,290 B label{analysis} 12,347 B label{analysis} 20,496 ^ label{analysis} 12,163 ^ label{analysis} 15,420 ^ label{analysis} 6,670 B label{analysis} Rent (Insurance) 4,436 B label{analysis} 5,657 ^ label{analysis} 3,922 ^ label{analysis} 3,324 ^ label{analysis} 15,420 ^ label{analysis} 6,670 B label{analysis} Utilities 3,831 B label{analysis} 6,082 B label{analysis} 3,924 ^ label{analysis} 13,748 A label{analysis} 20,045 ^ label{analysis} 16,175 ^ label{analysis} <									30,899 A
Repairs, licenses and insurance 14,393 B 16,274 A 10,277 A 20,354 A 16,006 A 18,044 A 15,073 A Total general expenses 63,915 B 89,990 A 67,667 A 112,405 A 83,407 A 105,458 A 74,743 A Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI) 14,606 B 11,744 B 8,579 B 15,207 A 9,938 A 15,196 B 16,474 B Rent 6,056 B 11,290 B 12,347 B 20,496 A 12,163 A 15,420 A 6,670 B Insurance 4,436 B 5,657 A 3,922 A 5,355 A 3,314 A 5,406 A 3,434 B Utilities 3,831 B 6,082 B 3,994 A 4,483 A 3,496 A 5,805 C 3,684 A Custom work and machine rental 12,397 B 18,046 A 13,748 A 20,045 A 16,175 A 17,823 A 10,666 B Net interest expenses 8,148 B 13,563 A 8,319 A 11,943 A 9,591 A 11,714 A 9,023 B Net property taxes 1,885 A 3,320 A 3,252 A 5,755 A									640 A
Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI) 14,606 B (0.56 B I1,744 B B) 8,579 B I5,207 A B) 9,938 A I5,196 B I6,474 B I1,290 B									14,710 A 15,549 A
Rent 6,056 B 11,290 B 12,347 B 20,496 A 12,163 A 15,420 A 6,670 B Insurance 4,436 B 5,657 A 3,922 A 5,355 A 3,314 A 5,406 A 3,434 B Utilities 3,831 B 6,082 B 3,994 A 4,483 A 3,496 A 5,805 C 3,684 A Custom work and machine rental 12,397 B 18,046 A 13,748 A 20,045 A 16,175 A 17,823 A 10,666 B Net interest expenses 8,148 B 13,563 A 8,319 A 11,943 A 9,591 A 11,714 A 9,023 B Net property taxes 1,885 A 3,320 A 3,252 A 5,755 A 4,262 A 3,154 B 18,699 B Building and fence repairs 2,104 B 4,452 B 3,157 B 3,003 A 2,213 A 3,185 C 3,424 A Marketing expenses 2,119 B 2,345 B 2,406 B 8,115 A 6,576 A 7,074 B 5,205 B Miscellaneous expenses 8,334 B 13,491 A 7,942 A 18,003 A 15,681 A 20,681 A									87,809 A
Insurance 4,436 B 5,657 A 3,922 A 5,355 A 3,314 A 5,406 A 3,434 B Utilities 3,831 B 6,082 B 3,994 A 4,483 A 3,496 A 5,805 C 3,684 A Custom work and machine rental 12,397 B 18,046 A 13,748 A 20,045 A 16,175 A 17,823 A 10,666 B Net interest expenses 8,148 B 13,563 A 8,319 A 11,943 A 9,591 A 11,714 A 9,023 B Net property taxes 1,885 A 3,320 A 3,252 A 5,755 A 4,262 A 3,154 B 1,869 B Building and fence repairs 2,104 B 4,452 B 3,157 B 3,003 A 2,213 A 3,185 C 3,424 A Marketing expenses 2,119 B 2,345 B 2,406 B 8,115 A 6,576 A 7,074 B 5,205 B Miscellaneous expenses 8,334 B 13,491 A 7,942 A 18,003 A 15,681 A 20,681 A 14,294 A Net operating income 23,927 50,056 34,529 76,647 77,016 6									11,457
Utilities 3,831 B 6,082 B 3,994 A 4,483 A 3,496 A 5,805 C 3,684 A Custom work and machine rental 12,397 B 18,046 A 13,748 A 20,045 A 16,175 A 17,823 A 10,666 B Net interest expenses 8,148 B 13,563 A 8,319 A 11,943 A 9,591 A 11,714 A 9,023 B Net property taxes 1,885 A 3,320 A 3,252 A 5,755 A 4,262 A 3,154 B 1,869 B Building and fence repairs 2,104 B 4,452 B 3,157 B 3,003 A 2,213 A 3,185 C 3,424 A Marketing expenses 2,119 B 2,345 B 2,406 B 8,115 A 6,576 A 7,074 B 5,205 B Miscellaneous expenses 8,334 B 13,491 A 7,942 A 18,003 A 15,681 A 20,681 A 14,294 A Net operating income 23,927 50,056 34,529 76,647 77,016 65,271 28,433 Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) 23,815 B 29,741 A 20,967 A 44,410 A									13,738 ^A 4,269 ^A
Custom work and machine rental 12,397 B 18,046 A 13,748 A 20,045 A 16,175 A 17,823 A 10,666 B Net interest expenses 8,148 B 13,553 A 8,319 A 11,943 A 9,591 A 11,714 A 9,023 B Net properly taxes 1,885 A 3,320 A 3,252 A 5,755 A 4,262 A 3,154 B 1,869 B Building and fence repairs 2,104 B 4,452 B 3,157 B 3,003 A 2,213 A 3,185 C 3,424 A Marketing expenses 2,119 B 2,345 B 2,406 B 8,115 A 6,576 A 7,074 B 5,205 B Miscellaneous expenses 8,334 B 13,491 A 7,942 A 18,003 A 15,681 A 20,681 A 14,294 A Net operating income 23,927 50,056 34,529 76,647 77,016 65,271 28,433 Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) 23,815 B 29,741 A 20,967 A 44,410 A 36,056 A 45,448 A 32,622 A									4,365 A
Net property taxes 1,885 A 3,320 A 3,252 A 5,755 A 4,262 A 3,154 B 1,869 B Building and fence repairs 2,104 B 4,452 B 3,157 B 3,003 A 2,213 A 3,185 C 3,424 A Marketing expenses 2,119 B 2,345 B 2,406 B 8,115 A 6,576 A 7,074 B 5,205 B Miscellaneous expenses 8,334 B 13,491 A 7,942 A 18,003 A 15,681 A 20,681 A 14,294 A Net operating income 23,927 50,056 34,529 76,647 77,016 65,271 28,433 Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) 23,815 B 29,741 A 20,967 A 44,410 A 36,056 A 45,448 A 32,622 A									16,443 A
Building and fence repairs 2,104 B 4,452 B 3,157 B 3,003 A 2,213 A 3,185 C 3,424 A Marketing expenses 2,119 B 2,345 B 2,406 B 8,115 A 6,576 A 7,074 B 5,205 B Miscellaneous expenses 8,334 B 13,491 A 7,942 A 18,003 A 15,681 A 20,681 A 14,294 A Net operating income 23,927 50,056 34,529 76,647 77,016 65,271 28,433 Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) 23,815 B 29,741 A 20,967 A 44,410 A 36,056 A 45,448 A 32,622 A									10,219 A
Marketing expenses 2,119 B Riscellaneous expenses 2,345 B Riscellaneous expenses 2,406 B Riscellaneous expenses 8,115 A Riscellaneous expenses 6,576 A Riscellaneous expenses 7,074 B Riscellaneous expenses 5,205 B Riscellaneous expenses Net operating income 23,927 Riscellaneous expenses 50,056 Riscellaneous expenses 34,529 Riscellaneous expenses 76,647 Riscellaneous expenses 77,016 Riscellaneous expenses 65,271 Riscellaneous expenses Net operating income 23,927 Riscellaneous expenses 50,056 Riscellaneous expenses 34,529 Riscellaneous expenses 76,647 Riscellaneous expenses 77,016 Riscellaneous expenses 65,271 Riscellaneous expenses									3,880 A 2,869 A
Miscellaneous expenses 8,334 B 13,491 A 7,942 A 18,003 A 15,681 A 20,681 A 14,294 A Net operating income 23,927 50,056 34,529 76,647 77,016 65,271 28,433 Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) 23,815 B 29,741 A 20,967 A 44,410 A 36,056 A 45,448 A 32,622 A									5,588 A
Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) 23,815 B 29,741 A 20,967 A 44,410 A 36,056 A 45,448 A 32,622 A									14,982 A
									62,339
									34,929 A 27,411
Operating margins per dollar of revenue				Opera	ting margins per o	dollar of revenue			
Operating margin 0.15 0.22 0.20 0.22 0.28 0.22 0.14				0.20		0.28			0.24
Operating margin adjusted for CCA 0.00 0.09 0.08 0.09 0.15 0.07 -0.02	Operating margin adjusted for CCA	0.00	0.09	0.08	0.09	0.15	0.07	-0.02	0.10

Table 11-2
Average operating revenues and expenses by province (or region) for selected farm types — Potato farming

						2010			• • •		
	Newfoundland and Labrador	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick	Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskat- chewan	Alberta	British Columbia	Canada
Number of farms	x	260 A	x	225 A	185B	190 D	90 B	x	90 B	45 B	1,115 <i>^A</i>
Distribution by province (%)	х	23.3	x	20.2	16.6 Average	17.0 e per farm (8.1 \$)	x	8.1	4.0	100.0
Total operating revenues	х	1,095,964 A	х	862,404 A	767,970 B	839,003 D	3,049,898 B	х	1,905,734B	1,073,598 A	1,154,731 A
Total crop revenues	x	931,260 A	x	719,649 A	638,253B		2,843,063B	x	1,575,136B	855,992 A	1,004,386 A
Total grains and oilseeds	X	59,232 A	х	53,402B	36,366 C		518,868 C	Х	204,771 C	Х	96,272
Total other crops Potatoes	X X	872,029 A 868,532 A	X X	666,247 A 662,569 A	601,887 ^B 593,255 ^B		2,324,195 ^B 2,298,962 ^B	X X	1,370,365B 1,324,810B	x 758,881 A	908,114 A 887.674 A
Fruits	x	X	X	X	X	X	x	X	0	X	1,084
Vegetables	X	X	х	246 E	5,394 E	F	F	Х	11,844 D	65,877 E	13,547
Tobacco Greenhouse, nursery and floriculture	X	0	X	0	0	0	0	X	X	0	0
products Forage crops (including seeds)	X X	х 2,779В	X X	0 3,209°	0 1,302 ^D	x 433 ⊑	х 1,557 ^в	X X	x F	X X	F 2,150 ^B
Other crops	x	0	X	X	x	0	0	x	27,802 D	ô	2,141
Total livestock and product revenues	x	37,732 ^C	x	7,479 C	F	8,494 D	22,051 D	x	x	5,294 C	16,400 🖰
Cattle	X	23,701 □	X	5,090 A	F	8,195 D	13,986 D	X	X	5,205 C	10,819
Hogs Poultry and eggs	X X	х 369в	X X	X X	x 0	X X	0 x	X X	X X	X X	168 [⊑] 749 ^A
Dairy products and subsidies	x	13,319 D	X	x	X	Ô	x	X	ô	ô	4,570
Other livestock and products	х	х	X	х	х	х	0	х	0	x	93 E
Program payments and insurance proceeds	x	86,259 B	x	92,265 B	81,451 ^C	20,550 D	67,554 B	x	x	71,215 ^E	79,728 ^B
Total other revenues	x	40,712°	х	43,010°	41,071 ^C	21,951 D	117,230B	х	118,004 D	141,096 C	54,217 ₽
Custom work and machine rental	x	33,475 C	х	27,177°	27,488 D	12,821 E	43,608°	X	58,727 E	124,868B	34,015B
Rental income	X	5,978 D	Х	5,370°	8,671 E	7,024 E	32,619 C	Х	43,047°	X	11,828 8
Miscellaneous revenues Total operating expenses	x x	1,259 ^C 970,501 ^A	x x	10,463 ^E 734,857 ^A	F 626,547 B	2,107 E	41,003B 2,296,604 B	x x	F 1,429,392 B	X 939,109 A	8,375 ^Q
										•	
Total crop expenses Fertilizer and lime	X X	386,626 A 163,948 A	x x	276,230 A 112,041 A	237,255 B 99,474B	283,790 D 98,258 D	785,825 B 318,173B	X X	X 136,713B	x 64,759B	343,771 A 133,955 A
Pesticides	x	118,549 A	X	78,912A	50,584B	70,194 D	239,971B	X	127,047B	X	95,756 A
Seed and plants	x	83,193 A	Х	71,248 A	60,536B	79,663 D	209,764B	X	132,055B	79,346 B	89,937 A
Other crop expenses	Х	20,936 C	Х	14,029B	26,661 B	35,675 €	17,917°	х	х	47,628 D	24,123
Total livestock expenses Cattle purchases	X X	18,846 D 10,626 D	x x	2,747 C X	F X	4,260 D 2,594 D	10,786 ℃ ×	X X	X X	x x	8,916 9 4,305
Hog purchases	x	0	X	x	Ô	2,004 X	ô	X	Ô	×	4,000 X
Poultry and egg purchases	x	78 A	х	x	0	х	x	х	0	x	162 A
Other livestock purchases	X	X 6.420.0	Х	X	0 F	1 420 E	0	X	X	0	F 2.70F
Feed, supplements, straw and bedding Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees	X X	6,130 ^C 1,469 ^D	X X	962 D 228 D	r X	1,438 E F	8,038 ^C 162 ^D	x x	x F	X X	3,785 ^D 493 ^C
Other livestock expenses	x	x	X	0	Ô	x	X	x	0	Ô	X
Total machinery expenses	x	122,337 A	x	99,580 A	77,472 B	81,908 D	254,424 B	x	145,501 B	87,513 A	112,809 A
Small tools	X	386 B	Х	307B	136 E	389 D 29,487 D	470 C	X	335 ^D 53,531 ^C	391 C	330 ^B 46,074 ^A
Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto Repairs, licenses and insurance	X X	52,380 A 69,570 A	X X	42,080 A 57,193 A	28,043 ^B 49,293 ^B	52,032 D	115,039 ^B 138,916 ^B	X X	91,635B	36,589 ^B 50,534 ^B	66,405 A
Total general expenses	x	442,692 A	x	356,300 A	307,687B		1,245,568B	x	842,284 B	614,177 A	487,098 A
Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI)	X	167,600 A	Х	146,455 A	130,719B	135,465 D	426,781B	X	232,492°		177,456 A
Rent Insurance	X X	48,380 A 24,564 A	X X	30,801 ^C 21,089 ^A	19,635B 16,734B	36,726 E 10,903 D	167,199° 47,669°	x x	130,745° 31,629°B	55,147 B 14.844 B	53,543 ^B 21,678 ^A
Utilities	x	21,902 A	X	18,557 A	14,082B	17,687 D	57,238B	X	54,394B	15,614 B	24,090 A
Custom work and machine rental	х	43,825B	Х	29,076B	33,911B	44,057 E		х	171,835°		70,470 B
Net interest expenses	X	55,287 A	X	37,933B 4,113A	25,735B	43,752 D	111,091B	Х	64,626 C	19,351 ^C	47,440 A
Net property taxes Building and fence repairs	X X	5,310 A 9,846 A	X X	10,282B	5,358 ^C 8,823 ^B	4,940 D 9,198 D	24,300 ^B 30,677 ^B	X X	6,881 ^D 22,459 ^C	7,146 ^C 13,336 ^B	6,648 A 12,378 A
Marketing expenses Miscellaneous expenses	x x	26,370 A 39,609 A	x x	18,371 A 39,622 A	14,768 C 37,922 B	33,167 E 25,263 D	52,459B 110,800B	X X	48,614 C 78,609 B		28,209 B 45,187 A
Net operating income	x	125,463	x	127,547	141,423	107,887	753,294	x	476,342	134,489	202,137
Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA)	x	91,326 A	х	80,188 A	69,906B	71,577 D	251,325B	X	232,083 C	83,024 B	104,708 A
Net operating income adjusted for CCA	x	34,137	x	47,360	71,516	36,310	501,970	x	244,259	51,464	97,429
				Oper	ating margin	s per dollar	of revenue				
Operating margin	X	0.11	x	0.15	0.18	0.13	0.25	X	0.25	0.13	0.18
Operating margin adjusted for CCA	X	0.03	Х	0.05	0.09	0.04	0.16	Х	0.13	0.05	0.08

Table 11-3 Average operating revenues and expenses by province (or region) for selected farm types — Other vegetable (except potato) and melon farming

Number of farms	-			2010							
Distribution by province (%) 8.8 31.6 38.9 4.9 14.8 100			Quebec	Ontario			Canada				
Total cyerating revenues 228,406 528,362 352,744 355,437 232,834 452,241 353,438 217,741 353,438 353,741 353,438							2,325				
Total roperating revenues 228,406 * 526,362 * 512,744 * 565,37 * 232,834 * 452,44	Distribution by province (%)	8.8	31.6			14.8	100.0				
Total rownware	Total operating revenues	228.406 B	526.362 B			232.834 B	452.486 A				
Total griss and oilseeds	, •	.,	•	•	, .	•	410,197				
Total other crops						F F	24,673				
Polatoles		202 183 B	451 718 B	424 509 B	489 921 B	216 491 B	385,524				
Fills Vogetables 144,672 4 39,008 1 479,008 1 479,005 0 19,113 0 371,1 70 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10				-12-1,000 F			5.017				
ToBiscoco			3,672 D	2,208 E		10,405 D	4,151 E				
Greenhouse, nursery and floriculture products 3,508 A 1,797 P F 2,770 E 4,061 P 4,15 Porage crops (including seeds) 1,548 P 633 E 242 P X 811 D 55	Vegetables	184,627 B	439,604 B	411,398 B	479,953 B	194,113 B	371,113				
Forage crops (including seeds)	Tobacco	x	Х	870 E	0	0	349 E				
Chefer crops					2,770 €		4,152				
Total Investock and product revenues		1,548 ^D	633 E				588				
Calle	Other crops	X	х	127 B	0	0	155 🛚				
Hogs		x				1,618 B	1,382 □				
Poultry and eggs							499 C				
Daily products and subsidies 0							x				
Other investock and products x x x x x x x x S,599 B 24,711 D 23,419 C 8,107 D 24,55 Total other revenues 8,462 ^ 21,220 B 18,302 C 16,664 C 5,567 C 16,33 Custom work and machine rental 6,567 ^ 13,116 C 11,237 D 10,972 C 3,403 D 10,22 Rental income 804 D 4,244 D 4,643 D 3,624 D 3,504 D 2,067 B 1,424 B 2,55 B Miscellaneous revenues 19,158 3 455,199 B 435,051 B 450,052 B 219,641 B 3,53 C Total crop expenses 46,184 B 138,837 D 134,653 B 450,052 B 210,641 B 387,14 B Total crop expenses 46,184 B 138,837 D 134,653 B 130,002 C 20,835 D 12,881 C 22,881 C 22,883 C 22,883 C							F				
Total other revenues							X 89 [[]				
Total other revenues	·					•	24,574 B				
Custom work and machine rental	• , ,		•	•	•	•	16,333 B				
Rental income Miscellaneous revenues 1,091 B 3,800 C F 2,067 B 1,424 B 2,558 Miscellaneous revenues 1,091 B 3,800 C F 2,067 B 1,424 B 2,558 Total operating expenses 191,563 B 456,199 B 435,051 B 450,052 B 210,641 B 387,11 Total crop expenses 46,184 B 138,837 B 134,653 B 109,441 C 51,036 C 114,25 Fertilizer and lime 1,2017 B 35,898 B 30,02 C 26,535 D 12,881 C 28,57 Pesticides 9,247 B 23,880 B 28,279 C 16,026 D 7,569 D 21,4 Seed and plants 1,2511 B 34,230 B 44,838 B 31,095 C 11,137 B 32,33 Other crop expenses 12,408 C 45,238 B 29,889 C 35,783 C 19,216 D 31,9 Total livestock expenses 11,408 C 45,238 B 29,889 C 35,783 C 19,216 D 31,9 Total livestock expenses 11,408 C 45,238 B 29,889 C 35,783 C 19,216 D 31,9 Total livestock expenses 11,408 C 7 70 C 287 D X 11,100 B 10,00 C 11,137 B 12,132 C 11,100 B 1,00 C 11,137 B 1,141 B C 11,100							10,234 B				
Miscellaneous revenues			4 244 D				3,506				
Total cope at long expenses			3,860 C				2,593				
Fertilizer and lime	Total operating expenses	191,563 B		435,051 B	450,052 B	210,641 B	387,188 A				
Fertilizer and lime	Total crop expenses	46.184 B	138.837 B	134.653 B	109.441 ^C	51.036 [℃]	114,258 A				
Pesticides 9,247 8 23,880 8 28,279 C 16,026 D 7,569 D 21,4 Seed and plants 12,511 B 34,230 B 43,483 B 31,096 C 11,370 B 32,3 C) Total livestock expenses 12,408 C 45,238 B 29,889 C 35,783 C 19,216 D 31,9 Total livestock expenses 785 A 473 E 1,543 E 696 C 1,160 B 1,00 C 26ttle purchases 114 B F 70 C 267 D x 10,00 C 26ttle purchases 14 B F 70 C 267 D x 10,00 C 260 C 267 D x 10,00 C 260 C 267 D x 10,00 C 267 D x 10						12,881 ^C	28,572 B				
Other crop expenses 12,408 c 45,238 B 29,889 c 35,783 c 19,216 D 31,91 Total livestock expenses 785 A 473 E 1,543 E 696 C 1,160 B 1,00 Cattle purchases 114 B F 70 C 287 D X 11 Hog purchases X 0 X X X X 11 E Collega (purchases) X 141 E 6 6 6 1,160 B 1,00 2 X<	Pesticides	9,247 B	23,880 B	28,279 C	16,026 D	7,569 D	21,449 B				
Total livestock expenses							32,327 A				
Cattle purchases	Other crop expenses	12,408 ^C	45,238 B	29,889 ^C	35,783 ^C	19,216 D	31,910 B				
Hog purchases							1,034				
Poultry and egg purchases							107 ⊑				
Other livestock purchases 49 B X F X 49 D Feed, supplements, straw and bedding 423 A 215 B 1,088 E 227 B 820 B 66 Other livestock expenses 107 B 32 B 76 E F 78 C 6 Other livestock expenses x x x x x 0 0 0 Total machinery expenses 23,633 B 45,937 B 39,696 B 49,683 B 21,452 C 38,00 Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 9,653 B 16,119 B 16,846 B 18,160 B 7,682 B 14,60							X				
Feed, supplements, straw and bedding 423			-				65 ⊏				
Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 107 B x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x				•			F 666 D				
Other livestock expenses X <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>66 C</td>							66 C				
Small tools 524 B (295 C) 644 B (713 C) 531 B (50 B) 50 B (53 B) 16,119 B (16,149 B) 16,846 B (18,160 B) 7,682 B (14,60 B) 14,60 B (18,239 B) 13,239 C (22,88 B) 22,206 B (22,88 B) 13,600 B (18,239 B) 13,239 C (22,88 B) 22,206 B (22,88 B) 29,523 B (22,206 B) 20,032 B (22,88 B) 136,993 B (23,88 B) 233,88 B (23,88 B) 233,78 B (23,88 B) <							X				
Small tools 524 B (295 C) 644 B (713 C) 531 B (50 Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto) 524 B (9,653 B) 16,119 B (16,146 B) 16,846 B (18,160 B) 7,682 B (14,60 B) 14,60 B (18,230 B) 13,239 C (22,88 B) 22,206 B (22,88 B) 30,809 B (13,239 C) 13,239 C (22,88 B) 22,206 B (22,88 B) 30,809 B (13,239 C) 22,88 B (29,232 B) 136,993 B (23,88 B) 233,88 B (29,232 B) 136,993 B (23,88 B) 233,88 B (29,232 B) 136,993 B (23,88 B) 233,88 B (29,232 B) 145,675 B (20,179 C) 147,915 B (20,232 B) 145,693 B (23,932 B) 116,99 B (23,932 B) </td <td>·</td> <td>22 622 B</td> <td>45 027 B</td> <td>20 606 B</td> <td>40 602 B</td> <td>24 452 0</td> <td>20 022 4</td>	·	22 622 B	45 027 B	20 606 B	40 602 B	24 452 0	20 022 4				
Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 9,653 B 16,119 B 16,846 B 18,160 B 7,682 B 14,67 Repairs, licenses and insurance 13,456 B 29,523 B 22,206 B 30,809 B 13,239 C 22,88 Total general expenses 120,962 B 270,952 B 259,158 B 290,232 B 136,993 B 233,81 Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI) 64,155 B 145,675 B 120,179 C 147,915 B 68,593 B 116,99 Rent 3,486 C 13,033 B 24,252 C 7,431 C 10,607 C 15,99 Insurance 3,495 B 9,905 B 7,452 B 10,062 C 3,107 C 7,3 Utilities 5,922 B 12,042 B 13,841 B 15,841 B 5,847 C 11,4 Custom work and machine rental 16,037 C 26,871 B 31,308 C 30,689 C 11,094 D 25,47 Net interest expenses 6,278 B 14,097 B 14,055 C 8,978 C F 12,8 Net operating and fence repairs 3,593 B 7,896 B 6,389 C 11							509 B				
Repairs, licenses and insurance 13,456 29,523 22,266 30,809 13,239 22,88							14,670 A				
Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI) 64,155 B 145,675 B 120,179 C 147,915 B 68,593 B 116,98 Rent 3,486 C 13,033 B 24,252 C 7,431 C 10,607 C 15,9 Insurance 3,495 B 9,905 B 7,452 B 10,062 C 3,107 C 7,3 Utilities 5,922 B 12,042 B 13,841 B 15,841 B 5,847 C 11,46 Custom work and machine rental 16,037 C 26,871 B 31,308 C 30,689 C 11,094 D 25,47 Net interest expenses 6,278 B 14,097 B 14,055 C 8,978 C F 12,8 Net property taxes 1,229 A 3,014 B 3,300 B 3,175 B 1,412 D 2,73 Building and fence repairs 3,593 B 7,896 B 6,389 C 11,480 B 4,177 C 6,53 Marketing expenses 8,093 D 11,001 C 20,028 C 28,398 B 8,751 D 14,88 Miscellaneous expenses 8,673 B 27,418 B 18,354 B 26,264 B 11,297 B 19,72 Net operating income 36,843 70,163 77,693 115,385 22,192 65,28 Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) 16,266 B 31,889 B 35,438 B <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>22,854 A</td></t<>							22,854 A				
Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI) 64,155 B 145,675 B 120,179 C 147,915 B 68,593 B 116,98 Rent 3,486 C 13,033 B 24,252 C 7,431 C 10,607 C 15,9 Insurance 3,495 B 9,905 B 7,452 B 10,062 C 3,107 C 7,3 Utilities 5,922 B 12,042 B 13,841 B 15,841 B 5,847 C 11,46 Custom work and machine rental 16,037 C 26,871 B 31,308 C 30,689 C 11,094 D 25,47 Net interest expenses 6,278 B 14,097 B 14,055 C 8,978 C F 12,8 Net property taxes 1,229 A 3,014 B 3,300 B 3,175 B 1,412 D 2,73 Building and fence repairs 3,593 B 7,896 B 6,389 C 11,480 B 4,177 C 6,53 Marketing expenses 8,073 D 11,001 C 20,028 C 28,398 B 8,751 D 14,88 Miscellaneous expenses 8,673 B 27,418 B 18,354 B 26,264 B 11,297 B 19,77 Net operating income 36,843 70,163 77,693 115,385 22,192 65,22 Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) 16,266 B 31,899 B 35,438 B <t< td=""><td>Total general expenses</td><td>120.962 B</td><td>270.952 B</td><td>259.158 B</td><td>290.232 B</td><td>136.993 B</td><td>233,864 A</td></t<>	Total general expenses	120.962 B	270.952 B	259.158 B	290.232 B	136.993 B	233,864 A				
Rent 3,486 c 13,033 B 24,252 c 7,431 c 10,607 c 15,91 c Insurance 3,495 B 9,905 B 7,452 B 10,062 c 3,107 c 7,33 c Utilities 5,922 B 12,042 B 13,841 B 15,841 B 5,847 c 11,44 c Custom work and machine rental 16,037 c 26,871 B 31,308 c 30,689 c 11,094 D 25,47 c Net interest expenses 6,278 B 14,097 B 14,055 c 8,978 c F 12,8 c Net property taxes 1,229 A 3,014 B 3,300 B 3,175 B 1,412 D 2,77 c Building and fence repairs 3,593 B 7,886 B 6,389 c 11,480 B 4,177 C 6,57 c Marketing expenses 8,093 D 11,001 c 20,028 c 28,398 B 8,751 D 14,85 c Miscellaneous expenses 8,673 B 27,418 B 18,354 B 26,264 B 11,297 B 19,77 c Net operating income 36,843 70,163 77,693 115,385 22,192 65,21 c Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) 16,266 B 31,889 B 35,438 B 47,237 B 17,708 c 30,54 c Operating margins per dollar of revenue Operating margin							116,990 B				
Insurance 3,495 B 9,905 B 7,452 B 10,062 C 3,107 C 7,36 Utilities 5,922 B 12,042 B 13,841 B 15,841 B 5,847 C 11,44 C 15,841 B 15,841 C 11,44 C 15,841 B 18,841 B 18,841 B 18,841 B 18,841 B 18,841 C 11,944 D 18,441 C 11,441 C 18,441 C				24,252 C	7,431 ^C		15,910 E				
Custom work and machine rental 16,037 c 26,871 B 31,308 C 30,689 C 11,094 P 25,41 B Net interest expenses 6,278 B 14,097 B 14,055 C 8,978 C F 12,81 B Net property taxes 1,229 A 3,014 B 3,300 B 3,175 B 1,412 D 2,77 B Building and fence repairs 3,593 B 7,896 B 6,389 C 11,480 B 4,177 C 6,57 B Marketing expenses 8,093 D 11,001 C 20,028 C 28,398 B 8,751 D 14,85 B Miscellaneous expenses 8,673 B 27,418 B 18,354 B 26,264 B 11,297 B 19,77 B Net operating income 36,843 70,163 77,693 115,385 22,192 65,21 B Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) 16,266 B 31,889 B 35,438 B 47,237 B 17,708 C 30,59 B Net operating income adjusted for CCA 20,577 38,274 42,256 68,148 4,484 34,70 B Operating margins per dollar of revenue Operating margins 0.16 0.13 0.15 0.20 0.10 0.10	Insurance	3,495 B			10,062 ^C	3,107 C	7,363				
Net interest expenses 6,278 B 14,097 B 14,055 C 8,978 C F 12,8 B Net property taxes 1,229 A 3,014 B 3,300 B 3,175 B 1,412 D 2,7* Building and fence repairs 3,593 B 7,896 B 6,389 C 11,480 B 4,177 C 6,58 Marketing expenses 8,093 D 11,001 C 20,028 C 28,398 B 8,751 D 14,80 Miscellaneous expenses 8,673 B 27,418 B 18,354 B 26,264 B 11,297 B 19,72 Net operating income 36,843 70,163 77,693 115,385 22,192 65,28 Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) 16,266 B 31,889 B 35,438 B 47,237 B 17,708 C 30,5 Net operating income adjusted for CCA 20,577 38,274 42,256 68,148 4,484 34,74 Operating margins per dollar of revenue Operating margins per dollar of revenue							11,468 E				
Net property taxes 1,229 A 3,014 B 3,300 B 3,175 B 1,412 D 2,73 Building and fence repairs 3,593 B 7,896 B 6,389 C 11,480 B 4,177 C 6,55 Marketing expenses 8,093 D 11,001 C 20,028 C 28,398 B 8,751 D 14,8 Miscellaneous expenses 8,673 B 27,418 B 18,354 B 26,264 B 11,297 B 19,73 Net operating income 36,843 70,163 77,693 115,385 22,192 65,25 Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) 16,266 B 31,889 B 35,438 B 47,237 B 17,708 C 30,55 Net operating income adjusted for CCA 20,577 38,274 42,256 68,148 4,484 34,74 Operating margins per dollar of revenue Operating margin 0.16 0.13 0.15 0.20 0.10 0.5							25,479 ₽				
Building and fence repairs 3,593 B 7,896 B 6,389 C 11,480 B 4,177 C 6,58 Marketing expenses Marketing expenses 8,093 D 11,001 C 20,028 C 28,398 B 8,751 D 14,88 B Net operating income 36,843 70,163 77,693 115,385 22,192 65,28 B Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) 16,266 B 31,889 B 35,438 B 47,237 B 17,708 C 30,50 B Net operating income adjusted for CCA 20,577 38,274 42,256 68,148 4,484 34,74 B Operating margins 0.16 0.13 0.15 0.20 0.10 0.10							12,815 B				
Marketing expenses 8,093 D 11,001 C 20,028 C 28,398 B 8,751 D 14,83 Miscellaneous expenses Miscellaneous expenses 8,673 B 27,418 B 18,354 B 26,264 B 11,297 B 19,73 Met operating income Net operating income adjusted cost allowance (CCA) 16,266 B 31,889 B 35,438 B 47,237 B 17,708 C 30,5 Met operating income adjusted for CCA 20,577 38,274 42,256 68,148 4,484 34,74 Methods Operating margins 0.16 0.13 0.15 0.20 0.10 0.0							2,735 B				
Miscellaneous expenses 8,673 B 27,418 B 18,354 B 26,264 B 11,297 B 19,72 B Net operating income Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) 36,843 B 70,163 B 77,693 B 115,385 B 22,192 B 65,28 B Net operating income adjusted for CCA 16,266 B 31,889 B 35,438 B 47,237 B 17,708 C 30,5 B Net operating income adjusted for CCA 20,577 38,274 42,256 B 68,148 4,484 34,74 B Operating margins per dollar of revenue Operating margin 0.16 0.13 0.15 0.20 0.10 0.10							6,550 B				
Net operating income 36,843 70,163 77,693 115,385 22,192 65,21 Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) 16,266 B 31,889 B 35,438 B 47,237 B 17,708 C 30,54 Net operating income adjusted for CCA 20,577 38,274 42,256 68,148 4,484 34,74 Operating margins per dollar of revenue Operating margin 0.16 0.13 0.15 0.20 0.10 0.10							19,722 A				
Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) 16,266 B 31,889 B 35,438 B 47,237 B 17,708 C 30,55 Net operating income adjusted for CCA 20,577 38,274 42,256 68,148 4,484 34,74 Operating margins per dollar of revenue Operating margin 0.16 0.13 0.15 0.20 0.10 0.10	·	36.843					65,298				
Net operating income adjusted for CCA 20,577 38,274 42,256 68,148 4,484 34,74 Operating margins per dollar of revenue Operating margin 0.16 0.13 0.15 0.20 0.10 0.5							30,549 A				
Operating margin 0.16 0.13 0.15 0.20 0.10 0.10							34,749				
Operating margin 0.16 0.13 0.15 0.20 0.10 0.10											
	Operating margin	0.16				0.10	0.14				
Operating margin adjusted for CCA 0.09 0.07 0.08 0.12 0.02 0.0	Operating margin adjusted for CCA	0.09	0.13	0.15	0.20	0.10	0.08				

Table 11-4
Average operating revenues and expenses by province (or region) for selected farm types — Fruit and tree nut farming

_		0 :	2010	<u> </u>	D				
	Atlantic provinces	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie provinces	British Columbia	Canada			
Number of farms	745 A	880 B	1,000 B	135 ⊑	1,960 A	4,715			
Distribution by province (%)	15.8	18.7	21.2	2.9	41.6	100.0			
- Total operating revenues	175,917 B	252,379 B	Average per far	42,434 D	207,851 B	235,972			
Total crop revenues	144,022 B	199,455 B	297,035 B	31,619 □	181,793 B	199,274			
Total grains and oilseeds	1,509 €	1,543 C	4,728 D	x	F	1,607			
Total other crops	142,513 B	197,913 B	292,308 B	X	181,619 B	197,667			
Potatoes Fruits	43 A 135,186 B	х 191,928 ^в	193 ^D 280,404 ^B	x 30,195 [□]	35 ^B 178,634 ^B	179 ¹ 191,596 <i>1</i>			
Vegetables	3,931 ⊑	1,820 D	7,889 D	X	2,074 D	3,502			
Tobacco	x	0	x	0	0	0			
Greenhouse, nursery and floriculture products	F	X	Ę	X	F	1,565			
Forage crops (including seeds)	591 D	268 ^D 3,008 ^D	F x	92 E 0	117 ^E 0	228 [©] 597 [©]			
Other crops	X			U					
Total livestock and product revenues	1,204 B	Ę	Ę	x	Ę	75 <u>2</u> E			
Cattle Hogs	692 ^A X	F x	F 0	x 0	F x	F x			
Poultry and eggs	x	x	28 E	X	Ê	Ê			
Dairy products and subsidies	0	X	0	0	0	x			
Other livestock and products	480 D	F	F	X	X	F			
Program payments and insurance proceeds	9,642 ^B	31,715 ^C	26,211 ^B	x	15,165 ^C	19,289 E			
Total other revenues	21,050 ^C	20,213 D	23,475 ^C	9,718 □	10,387 ^C	16,656 E			
Custom work and machine rental	10,862 B	14,09 <u>3</u> D	12,851 D	F	6,617 ^C	9,953 E			
Rental income Miscellaneous revenues	1,234 ^C 8,954 ^E	F 2,878 ^D	1,806 ^D 8,818 ^D	1,911 ^E 2,773 ^E	2,363 ^D 1,408 ^A	2,216 ^Q 4,487 ^Q			
Total operating expenses	152,907 B	220,885 B	317,360 B	45,232 D	186,097 B	211,143			
	32.155 ^C	ŕ							
Total crop expenses Fertilizer and lime	6,264 B	41,964 ^B 10,804 ^B	71,145 ^C 10,104 ^B	5,902 □ 1,448 [□]	30,879 ^B 9,854 ^B	40,974 A 9,276 A			
Pesticides	12,896 ^C	12,275 B	21,150 B	1,376 E	6,740 B	11,648			
Seed and plants	5,460 D	6,816 ^C	9,960 B	1,264 ⊑	4,764 B	6,258 E			
Other crop expenses	7,536 ^C	12,068 B	29,932 D	1,814 E	9,521 ^C	13,792 E			
Total livestock expenses	1,662 □ ×	658 ^E F	403 [⊑] F	305 ^E ×	524 [⊑] F	697 ⁽			
Cattle purchases Hog purchases	X	0	0	Ô	X	X			
Poultry and egg purchases	Ô	x	x	X	Ê	Ê			
Other livestock purchases	1,076 D	F	23 E	x	x	217			
Feed, supplements, straw and bedding	341 D	327 D	F	X	149 E	241 0			
Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees Other livestock expenses	51 ^B x	28 ^D x	46 ^D x	x 0	x 0	69 ^C			
·									
Total machinery expenses Small tools	16,262 A 282 A	25,566 B 275 B	22,285 B 634 B	9,943 ^ℂ F	14,703 ^B 319 ^B	18,438 A			
Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto	6,602 A	9,445 B	9,391 B	4,208 D	5,669 A	7,265			
Repairs, licenses and insurance	9,378 B	15,846 B	12,260 B	4,812 B	8,715 B	10,784 A			
Total general expenses	102,828 B	152,697 B	223,527 B	29,082 D	139,991 B	151,035 A			
Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI)	45,752 B	70,405 B	110,935 B	7,967 ⊑	64,185 B	70,743			
Rent	2,493 D	4,264 D	7,687 ^C	F	8,869 C	6,522 E			
Insurance	3,145 B	4,785 B	6,552 B	913 D	2,938 B	4,023 A			
Utilities Custom work and machine rental	3,143 ^B 18,886 ^D	5,453 ^B 22,905 ^C	8,607 ^B 21,103 ^B	2,705 ^C 3,700 ^E	4,078 ^B 13.838 ^C	5,107 ^A 17,573 ^E			
Net interest expenses	7,817 B	10,736 B	11,798 B	2,208 E	16,474 B	12,640			
Net property taxes	1,098 B	2,065 B	3,470 B	1,379 C	2,705 A	2,456			
Building and fence repairs	2,440 B	5,341 B	5,098 C	970 ⋿	2,600 B	3,567			
Marketing expenses	8,908 D	6,430 C	13,224 ^C F	F	12,705 D	10,741 E			
Miscellaneous expenses	9,145 A	20,312 B		6,644 ^D	11,601 ^B	17,664			
Net operating income	23,010	31,494 25,774 ^B	30,069 23,703 ^B	-2,798 12,031 □	21,754	24,828			
Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) Net operating income adjusted for CCA	17,154 ^B 5,856	5,720	6,367	-14,830	14,521 ^B 7,233	18,902 ^A 5,927			
	Operating margins per dollar of revenue								
— Operating margin	0.13	0.12	0.09	-0.07	0.10	0.11			
operating margin	0.03	0.02	0.09	-0.35	0.03	0.03			

Table 11-5 Average operating revenues and expenses by province (or region) for selected farm types — Greenhouse, nursery and floriculture production

Number of farms 315 720 8				
Total operating revenues 380,678 629,174 8 Total corp revenues 345,114 C 590,133 8 70 14 673 510 13 8 70 14 77 510 13 8 70 13 8 70 14 77 510 13 8 70 14 77 510 13 8 70 14 77 7 510 13 8 70 70 14 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7	Ontario	Prairie provinces	British Columbia	Canada
Total operating revenues 380,678 629,174 8 Total crop revenues 345,114 C 590,133 8 347 4,673 510 4,673 4,673 510 4,673 4,673 510 4,673 4,673 510 4,673	1,315 B	450 B	695 ^B	3,500
Total crop revenues 345,114 C 590,133 B Total grains and oilseeds 387 C 4,673 E Total other crops 344,727 585,460 B P C F F F F F F F F F	37.6	12.9	19.9	100.0
Total crop revenues 345,114 C 590,133 B Total grains and oilseeds 387 C 4,673 E Total other crops 344,727 585,460 B P C F F F F F F F F F	Average per far	706.340 B	1,088,865 B	1,065,722
Total grains and oilseeds Total other crops 344,727 € 585,460 B Y X X X Fruits Vegetables Total comments Vegetables Tobacco X X X X Fruits Vegetables Tobacco X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	1,505,599 B	675,083 B	1,031,749 B	1,011,534
Potatoes	· · · F	2,655 D	0	, F
Fruits	1,494,733 ^B	672,428 B	1,031,749 B x	1,006,104 / F
Tobacco X X S S C S951 B F C 578,591 B F C 578,591 B F C 578,591 B F C 578,591 B F C 7 7 7 7 7 348 B F C 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 8 7 8	x 3,716 ^E	x F	1,968 D	2,756
Greenhouse, nursery and floriculture products	F	F	4,730 □	3,531
Forage crops (including seeds)	х 1.486.612 ^в	0 664.363 ^в	0 1.024.522 ^в	998.699 A
Total livestock and product revenues	1,400,012 5 X	F	353 D	550,055 <i>F</i>
Cattle 452 °C F Hogs x 0 Poultry and eggs 2,803 °E x Dairy products and subsidies 0 0 Other livestock and products x x Program payments and insurance proceeds 14,524 °E 24,079 °C Total other revenues 17,154 °C 14,361 °D Custom work and machine rental 11,068 °D 8,383 °E Rental income 348 °D 3,058 °D Miscellaneous revenues 5,738 °D 2,919 °E Total operating expenses 107,000 °C 195,579 °B Total crop expenses 107,000 °C 195,579 °B Fertilizer and lime 17,349 °C 32,500 °C Pesticides 8,539 °C X Seed and plants 66,833 °D 121,079 °B Other crop expenses 13,1 °C X Total livestock expenses 2,952 °E F Cattle purchases 37 °C X Other livestock purchases 37 °C X Velerity and egg purchases	F	x	x	x
Hogs	F	1,213 D	601 [□]	901
Poultry and eggs	x 0	837 ^C 0	372 ^E x	310 ^Q
Other livestock and products X X Program payments and insurance proceeds 14,524 E 24,079 ° Total other revenues 17,154 ° 14,361 D Custom work and machine rental 11,068 D 8,383 E Rental income 348 D 3,058 D Miscellaneous revenues 5,738 D 2,919 E Total operating expenses 339,267 ° 554,397 B Total crop expenses 107,000 ° 195,579 B Fertilizer and lime 17,349 ° 32,500 ° Pesticides 8,539 ° x Seed and plants 66,833 D 121,079 B Other crop expenses 14,279 ° x Cattle purchases 2,952 E F Cattle purchases 131 E 0 Hog purchases 876 E x Poultry and egg purchases 876 E x Other livestock purchases 272 E X Feed, supplements, straw and bedding 1,118 E F Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 272 E x <	F	0	186 E	401 ^E
Program payments and insurance proceeds 14,524 E 24,079 ° Total other revenues 17,154 ° 14,361 °D Custom work and machine rental 11,068 °D 8,383 °E Rental income 348 °D 3,058 °D Miscellaneous revenues 5,738 °D 2,919 °E Total operating expenses 339,267 °C 554,397 °B Total crop expenses 107,000 °C 195,579 °B Fertilizer and lime 17,349 °C 32,500 °C Pesticides 8,539 °C x Seed and plants 66,833 °D 121,079 °B Other crop expenses 14,279 °C x Total livestock expenses 2,952 °E F Cattle purchases 376 °E x Obuter livestock purchases 876 °E x Oberth livestock purchases 876 °E x Other livestock purchases 876 °E x Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 272 °E x Other livestock purchases 19,230 °B 33,208 °B Small tools 281 °B 17	x	0	0	x
Total other revenues 17,154 ° 14,361 ° 10 Custom work and machine rental 11,068 ° 8,383 ° 8,383 ° 8 Rental income 348 ° 3,058 ° 3,058 ° 3,058 ° 2,919 ° E Miscellaneous revenues 5,738 ° 2,919 ° E Total operating expenses 339,267 ° 554,397 ° B Total crop expenses 107,000 ° 195,579 ° B Fertilizer and lime 17,349 ° 32,500 ° C Pesticides 8,539 ° C x Seed and plants 66,833 ° D 121,079 ° B Other crop expenses 14,279 ° C x Total livestock expenses 2,952 ° F F Cattle purchases 131 ° E 0 Hog purchases x 0 Poultry and egg purchases x x Other livestock purchases x x Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 272 ° E x Other livestock expenses 1,118 ° E F Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 272 ° E x Other livestock expenses 19,230 ° B 33,208 ° B Small tools 281 ° B 177 °	F	F	X	F
Custom work and machine rental 11,068 D 8,383 E Rental income 348 D 3,058 D Miscellaneous revenues 5,738 D 2,919 E Total operating expenses 339,267 C 554,397 B Total crop expenses 107,000 C 195,579 B Fertilizer and lime 17,349 C 32,500 C Pesticides 8,539 C x Seed and plants 66,833 D 121,079 B Other crop expenses 14,279 C x Total livestock expenses 2,952 E F Cattle purchases 131 E 0 Hog purchases 376 E x Other livestock purchases 876 E x Other livestock purchases 372 E x Other livestock purchases 1,118 E F Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 272 E x Other livestock expenses 19,230 B 33,208 B Small tools 281 B 177 C Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 7,416 B 11,944 B Repa	39,205 ^C	16,255 ⋿	36,531 ^C	30,378
Rental income 348 D 3,058 D Miscellaneous revenues 5,738 D 2,919 E Total operating expenses 339,267 C 554,397 B Total crop expenses 107,000 C 195,579 B Fertilizer and lime 17,349 C 32,500 C Pesticides 8,539 C x Seed and plants 66,833 D 121,079 B Other crop expenses 14,279 C X Total livestock expenses 2,952 E F Cattle purchases 2,952 E F Cattle purchases x 0 Hog purchases x 0 Poultry and egg purchases x x Other livestock purchases x x Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 272 E x Other livestock expenses 272 E x Other livestock expenses 19,230 B 33,208 B Small tools 281 B 177 C Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 7,416 B 11,944 B Repairs, licenses and insurance	33,612 D	13,789 D	19,983 D	22,909
Miscellaneous revenues 5,738 P 2,919 E Total operating expenses 339,267 ° 554,397 B Total crop expenses 107,000 ° 195,579 B Fertilizer and lime 17,349 ° 32,500 ° Pesticides 8,539 ° x Seed and plants 66,833 D 121,079 B Other crop expenses 14,279 ° x Total livestock expenses 2,952 E F Cattle purchases 131 E 0 Hog purchases x 0 Poultry and egg purchases x 0 Other livestock purchases x x Steed, supplements, straw and bedding 1,118 E F Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 272 E x Other livestock expenses 19,230 B 33,208 B Small tools 21 B	21,884 ^D F	7,646 ^E F	11,266 ^D 2,991 ^E	14,189 ⁰ 3,840 ⁰
Total crop expenses 107,000 ° 195,579 °B Fertilizer and lime 17,349 ° 32,500 °C Pesticides 8,539 °C x Seed and plants 66,833 °D 121,079 °B Other crop expenses 14,279 °C x Total livestock expenses 2,952 °E F Cattle purchases 131 °E 0 Hog purchases 376 °E x Poultry and egg purchases 876 °E x Other livestock purchases x x Feet displements, straw and bedding 1,118 °E F Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 272 °E x Other livestock expenses 0 0 Total machinery expenses 19,230 °B 33,208 °B Small tools 281 °B 177 °C Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 7,416 °B 11,944 °B Repairs, licenses and insurance 11,534 °B 21,087 °B Total general expenses 210,084 °C 325,412 °B Salaries (including CPP, QPP, El) 107,623 °C 176,	F	2,688 ⋿	5,726 E	4,880
Fertilizer and lime 17,349 °C 32,500 °C Pesticides 8,539 °C X Seed and plants 66,833 °D 121,079 °B Other crop expenses 14,279 °C X Total livestock expenses 2,952 °E F Cattle purchases 131 °E 0 Hog purchases 376 °E X Poultry and egg purchases 876 °E X Other livestock purchases X X Feed, supplements, straw and bedding 1,118 °E F Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 272 °E X Other livestock expenses 0 0 Total machinery expenses 19,230 °B 33,208 °B Small tools 281 °B 1,777 °C Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 7,416 °B 11,944 °B Repairs, licenses and insurance 11,534 °B 21,087 °B Total general expenses 210,084 °C 325,412 °B Salaries (including CPP, QPP, El) 107,623 °C 176,065 °B Rent 1,747 °D 6,200 °C	1,413,483 B	613,835 ^B	966,423 B	948,085 A
Pesticides 8,539 °C x Seed and plants 66,833 °D 121,079 °B Other crop expenses 14,279 °C x Total livestock expenses 2,952 °E F Cattle purchases 131 °E 0 Hog purchases x 0 Poultry and egg purchases 876 °E x Other livestock purchases x x Feed, supplements, straw and bedding 1,118 °E F Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 272 °E x Other livestock expenses 0 0 Total machinery expenses 19,230 °B 33,208 °B Small tools 281 °B 177 °C Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 7,416 °B 11,944 °B Repairs, licenses and insurance 11,534 °B 21,087 °B Total general expenses 210,084 °C 325,412 °B Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI) 107,623 °C 176,065 °B Rent 1,747 °D 6,200 °C Insurance 4,252 °C 8,335 °B	465,927 B	212,241 B	343,084 B	320,868 E
Seed and plants 66,833 D (121,079 B) 121,079 B Other crop expenses 14,279 C X Total livestock expenses 2,952 E F (201,000 B) F Cattle purchases 131 E D (201,000 B) 0 Hog purchases X X D (201,000 B) 0 Hog purchases X X D (201,000 B) 0 Other livestock purchases X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	61,204 ^B 33,418 ^C	38,038 ^B 12.621 ^C	72,397 ^B 13.542 ^B	50,586 E 19,222 E
Other crop expenses 14,279 °C X Total livestock expenses 2,952 °E F Cattle purchases 131 °E 0 Hog purchases x 0 Poultry and egg purchases 876 °E x Other livestock purchases x x Feed, supplements, straw and bedding 1,118 °E F Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 272 °E x Other livestock expenses 0 0 Total machinery expenses 19,230 °B 33,208 °B Small tools 281 °B 177 °C Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 7,416 °B 11,944 °B Repairs, licenses and insurance 11,534 °B 21,087 °B Total general expenses 210,084 °C 325,412 °B Salaries (including CPP, QPP, El) 107,623 °C 176,065 °B Rent 1,747 °D 6,200 °C Insurance 4,252 °C 8,335 °B Utilities 19,157 °C 38,930 °B Custom work and machine rental 9,387 °C 23,684 °D	246.069 C	12,621 ^C 117.465 ^B	13,542 B 180.221 B	19,222 E
Cattle purchases 131 E 0 Hog purchases x 0 Poultry and egg purchases 876 E x Other livestock purchases x x Feed, supplements, straw and bedding 1,118 E F Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 272 E x Other livestock expenses 0 0 Total machinery expenses 19,230 B 33,208 B Small tools 281 B 177 C Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 7,416 B 11,944 B Repairs, licenses and insurance 11,534 B 21,087 B Total general expenses 210,084 C 325,412 B Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI) 107,623 C 176,065 B Rent 1,747 D 6,200 C Insurance 4,252 C 8,335 B Utilities 19,157 C 38,930 B Custom work and machine rental 9,387 C 23,684 D Net interest expenses 16,884 D 14,318 B Net property taxes 1,460 B 3,783 B	125,237 B	44,117 B	76,925 B	76,511 E
Hog purchases	561 ⊑	1,003 ⊑	515 ⊑	751 [©]
Poultry and egg purchases 876 E X Other livestock purchases X X Feed, supplements, straw and bedding 1,118 E F Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 272 E X Other livestock expenses 0 0 Total machinery expenses 19,230 B 33,208 B Small tools 281 B 177 C Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 7,416 B 11,944 B Repairs, licenses and insurance 11,534 B 21,087 B Total general expenses 210,084 C 325,412 B Salaries (including CPP, QPP, El) 107,623 C 176,065 B Rent 1,747 D 6,200 C Insurance 4,252 C 8,335 B Utilities 19,157 C 38,930 B Custom work and machine rental 9,387 C 23,684 D Net interest expenses 16,884 D 14,318 B Net property taxes 1,460 B 3,783 B Building and fence repairs 4,670 C 11,912 B Marketing expenses 23,862 E	x 0	x 0	X	F
Other livestock purchases X X Feed, supplements, straw and bedding 1,118 E F Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 272 E X Other livestock expenses 0 0 Total machinery expenses 19,230 B 33,208 B Small tools 281 B 177 C Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 7,416 B 11,944 B Repairs, licenses and insurance 11,534 B 21,087 B Total general expenses 210,084 C 325,412 B Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI) 107,623 C 176,065 B Rent 1,747 D 6,200 C Insurance 4,252 C 8,335 B Utilities 19,157 C 38,930 B Custom work and machine rental 9,387 C 23,684 D Net interest expenses 16,884 D 14,318 B Net property taxes 1,460 B 3,783 B Building and fence repairs 4,670 C 11,912 B Marketing expenses 23,862 E 14,197 D Miscellaneous expenses 21,043 C	F	0	x F	X 157 E
Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees 272 E 0 0 X Other livestock expenses 0 0 Total machinery expenses 19,230 B 281B 281B 281B 281B 281B 281B 281B 28	F	F	X	F
Other livéstock expenses 0 0 Total machinery expenses 19,230 B Small tools 33,208 B T77 C Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 7,416 B 11,944 B 177 C Net fuel expenses and insurance 11,534 B 21,087 B Total general expenses 210,084 C 325,412 B 21,087 B Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI) 107,623 C 176,065 B 6,200 C 15,412 B 17,47 D 6,200 C 15,412 B 17,47 D 6,200 C 15,412 B 17,47 D 18,200 C 15,412 B 17,47 D 18,200 C 11,417 C 18,200 C 11,417 D 18,200 C 11,417 D 18,200 C 11,417 D 19,42 B 14,418 B	228 E 32 E	541 ^D 141 ^D	283 D	350 ^Q 68 ^Q
Total machinery expenses 19,230 B Small tools 33,208 B Small tools Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 7,416 B Small tools 11,944 B Small tools Repairs, licenses and insurance 11,534 B Small tools 21,087 B Small tools Total general expenses 210,084 C Small tools 325,412 B Small tools Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI) 107,623 C Small tools 176,065 B Small tools Rent 1,747 D Small tools 6,200 C Small tools Insurance 4,252 C Small tools 38,335 B Small tools Custom work and machine rental 9,387 C Small tools 38,930 B Small tools Net interest expenses 16,884 D Mall tools 14,318 B Small tools Net property taxes 1,460 B Small tools 3,783 B Small tools Building and fence repairs 4,670 C Mall tools 11,912 B Small tools Marketing expenses 23,862 E Mall tools 14,197 D Miscellaneous expenses	32 ⊏ X	141 D	F 0	08 C
Small tools 281 B 177 C Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto 7,416 B 11,944 B Repairs, licenses and insurance 11,534 B 21,087 B Total general expenses 210,084 C 325,412 B Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI) 107,623 C 176,065 B Rent 1,747 D 6,200 C Insurance 4,252 C 8,335 B Utilities 19,157 C 38,930 B Custom work and machine rental 9,387 C 23,684 D Net interest expenses 16,884 D 14,318 B Net property taxes 1,460 B 3,783 B Building and fence repairs 4,670 C 11,912 B Marketing expenses 23,862 E 14,197 D Miscellaneous expenses 21,043 C 27,988 B	57,201 ^C	28,016 B	33,998 B	40,473 E
Repairs, licenses and insurance 11,534 B 21,087 B Total general expenses 210,084 C 325,412 B Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI) 107,623 C 176,065 B Rent 1,747 D 6,200 C Insurance 4,252 C 8,335 B Utilities 19,157 C 38,930 B Custom work and machine rental 9,387 C 23,684 D Net interest expenses 16,884 D 14,318 B Net property taxes 1,460 B 3,783 B Building and fence repairs 4,670 C 11,912 B Marketing expenses 23,862 E 14,197 D Miscellaneous expenses 21,043 C 27,988 B	507 B	529 B	299 C	381
Total general expenses 210,084 ° 325,412 °B Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI) 107,623 °C 176,065 °B Rent 1,747 °D 6,200 °C Insurance 4,252 °C 8,335 °B Utilities 19,157 °C 38,930 °B Custom work and machine rental 9,387 °C 23,684 °D Net interest expenses 16,884 °D 14,318 °B Net property taxes 1,460 °B 3,783 °B Building and fence repairs 4,670 °C 11,912 °B Marketing expenses 23,862 °E 14,197 °D Miscellaneous expenses 21,043 °C 27,988 °B	20,994 ^C	11,558 B	11,938 B	14,895 E
Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI) 107,623 ° 176,065 ° 6 Rent 1,747 ° 6,200 ° 1 Insurance 4,252 ° 8,335 ° B Utilities 19,157 ° 38,930 ° C Custom work and machine rental 9,387 ° 23,684 ° D Net interest expenses 16,884 ° 14,318 ° B Net property taxes 1,460 ° 3,783 ° B Building and fence repairs 4,670 ° 11,912 ° B Marketing expenses 23,862 ° 14,197 ° D Miscellaneous expenses 21,043 ° 27,988 ° B	35,699 ^C	15,930 B	21,760 B	25,198 E
Rent 1,747 P 6,200 C Insurance 4,252 C 8,335 B Utilities 19,157 C 38,930 B Custom work and machine rental 9,387 C 23,684 D Net interest expenses 16,884 D 14,318 B Net property taxes 1,460 B 3,783 B Building and fence repairs 4,670 C 11,912 B Marketing expenses 23,862 E 14,197 D Miscellaneous expenses 21,043 C 27,988 B	889,793 B	372,575 B 206,180 B	588,826 B	585,994 A 303,143 E
Insurance 4,252 °C 8,335 °B Utilities 19,157 °C 38,930 °B Custom work and machine rental 9,387 °C 23,684 °D Net interest expenses 16,884 °D 14,318 °B Net property taxes 1,460 °B 3,783 °B Building and fence repairs 4,670 °C 11,912 °B Marketing expenses 23,862 °E 14,197 °D Miscellaneous expenses 21,043 °C 27,988 °B	457,590 ^C 27,567 ^D	6,275 D	293,485 ^B 23,145 ^C	17,219
Utilities 19,157 °C 38,930 °B Custom work and machine rental 9,387 °C 23,684 °D Net interest expenses 16,884 °D 14,318 °B Net property taxes 1,460 °B 3,783 °B Building and fence repairs 4,670 °C 11,912 °B Marketing expenses 23,862 °E 14,197 °D Miscellaneous expenses 21,043 °C 27,988 °B	20,270 B	11,684 B	11,106 B	13,445 E
Net interest expenses 16,884 D 14,318 B Net property taxes 1,460 B 3,783 B Building and fence repairs 4,670 C 11,912 B Marketing expenses 23,862 E 14,197 D Miscellaneous expenses 21,043 C 27,988 B	149,753 B	43,216 ^C	73,895 B	86,380 E
Net property taxes 1,460 B 3,783 B Building and fence repairs 4,670 C 11,912 B Marketing expenses 23,862 E 14,197 D Miscellaneous expenses 21,043 C 27,988 B	27,189 ^C	20,855 ^C	37,538 ^C	26,103 E
Building and fence repairs 4,670 ° 11,912 B Marketing expenses 23,862 E 14,197 D Miscellaneous expenses 21,043 ° 27,988 B	38,601 ^C 6.014 ^B	15,698 ^B 3.545 ^C	32,208 ^B 3.892 ^C	27,428 E 4.405 E
Marketing expenses 23,862 E 14,197 D Miscellaneous expenses 21,043 C 27,988 B	28,287 C	11,675 B	14,580 ^C	17,925 E
	64,040 ^C	15,534 ^C	51,337 ^C	41,390 E
Net operating income 41 411 74 777	70,484 B	37,913 B	47,640 B	48,555 E
Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) 23,299 C 34,710 B	165,332 98,279 ^B	92,505 44.418 B	122,443 65,740 B	117,637 65.041 E
Net operating income adjusted for CCA 18,112 40,067	96,279 B 67,054	44,416 b 48,087	56,703	52,595
, ,	,	,	,	,500
	ating margins per do			
Operating margin 0.11 0.12 Operating margin adjusted for CCA 0.05 0.06	0.10 0.04	0.13 0.07	0.11 0.05	0.11 0.05

Table 11-6
Average operating revenues and expenses by province (or region) for selected farm types — Beef cattle ranching and farming, including feedlots

	Newfoundland	Prince	Nova	New	Quebec	2010 Ontario	Manitoba	Saskat-	Alberta	British	Canada
	and Labrador	Edward Island	Scotia	Brunswick	Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	chewan	Alberta	Columbia	Canada
Number of farms Distribution by province (%)	x x	300 A 0.6	405 A 0.8	340 A 0.7	3,830 ^A 7.9	8,530 A 17.5	5,275 A 10.8	10,015 A 20.6	17,535 A 36.0	2,435 A 5.0	48,690 100.0
					Average	e per farm (\$)				
Total operating revenues	х	117,404 A	78,825 C	63,037B	226,985 A	162,954 A	125,955 A	139,377 A	326,725 A	126,746 A	214,596
Total crop revenues	x	4,330 A	F	2,175 A	7,993 B	11,183 B	10,426 A	11,558 A	19,047 B	4,495 B	13,316
Total grains and oilseeds	X	1,853 B	1,117D		5,377 ^C	9,069 B	8,431 B	9,862 A	13,296B	1,001 D	9,817
Total other crops Potatoes	X X	2,477 A 1,176 A	F x	1,710 A X	2,615B x	2,114 ^C x	1,995B X	1,697 ^B X	5,752 ^C F	3,494 ^B X	3,499 F
Fruits	x	81 A	Ê	x	62°C	11A	x	x	X	x	F
Vegetables	X	x	227B	x	120 D	69 D	10 A	x	19 A	x	35 E
Tobacco Greenhouse, nursery and floriculture	х	0	0	0	x	x	0	0	Х	0	0
products	X	X	F	X	F	23B	5A	X	12A	F	44 5
Forage crops (including seeds) Other crops	X X	1,044 A 0	1,191 ^B x	1,190 A 0	1,711 ^B 587 ^D	1,507 ^B F	1,802 A X	1,686 ^B X	5,194° 95°B	3,384 ^B 0	3,007 E 166 E
Total livestock and product revenues Cattle	x x	96,839 B 90,321 A	54,420 C 53,225 C		156,188 A 152,495 A	134,168 A 130,224 A	96,197 ^A 95,555 ^A	101,637 A 101,111 A	245,603 A 243,375 A	103,281 A 102,261 A	162,172 /
Hogs	X	429 A	80 A		332D	1,787 C	67B	X	691B	x	604
Poultry and eggs	X	154 A	374 D		x	777 A	39 A	14 A	224B	137 ^C	335
Dairy products and subsidies Other livestock and products	x x	5,496 ^D F	257 E 483 C		x 463 ^C	770 ^C 610 ^C	84 D 452 B	х 502 ^в	F F	x 551 A	500 t
Program payments and insurance proceeds	x	5,141 A	3,515 B	2,770 B	48,418 A	4,218 A	6,654 A	8,503 A	12,043 A	4,724 B	11,675
Total other revenues	x	11,094 A	9,818 A	8,814B	14,387 A	13,385 A	12,678 A	17,679 A	50,032 B	14,245 A	27,432
Custom work and machine rental	X	8,183B	6,730B		10,461 B	9,809B	7,798B	11,254 B	38,134B	8,174 B	19,993
Rental income Miscellaneous revenues	x x	814 ^B 2,097 ^A	238 D 2,851 B	x 2,668 ^A	549 D 3,377 A	876 ^C 2,700 ^A	1,527 ^D 3,353 ^A	2,893 B 3,532 A	8,246B 3,652A	2,611 ^C 3,461 ^B	4,067 E 3,373
Total operating expenses	x	117,539B	77,286 C	·	203,003 A	158,979 A		127,129 A	313,075 A	123,967 A	203,315
Total crop expenses	x	5,969 A	5.640 D	3,030 A	7,046B	7,581 A	8,030 A	7,570 A	11,795 A	4,406 B	8.884
Fertilizer and lime	x	2,642 A	2,366 C		2,757B	3,322 B	4,476 A	3,279B	6,397 A	2,562 A	4,437
Pesticides	X	715 A	F	x	674B	1,113B	1,338 A	2,322B	2,322B	394 D	1,740
Seed and plants Other crop expenses	X X	1,622 A 989 A	1,308 ^D 1,043 ^D		2,653B 963B	2,733 A 413 B	1,778 A 439 A	1,566 A 403 A	2,716 A 360 A	1,054 ^B 396 ^B	2,258/ 449/
Total livestock expenses	x	68,464 B	31,753 C		120,975B	107,696 A	56,430 A	62,710 A	208,204 A	59,410 A	126,217
Cattle purchases Hog purchases	X X	54,222 ^B X	22,352 D 29 B		66,490 B X	80,539 A 439 D	40,538 A X	43,568 A X	134,978B 126C	41,569 ^B X	84,008 / 135 ⁰
Poultry and egg purchases	X	20 A	36 D		x	204 B	12°C	7 A	X	40 B	101/
Other livestock purchases	x	x	97 B	143 D	85 D	288 D	151 D	237 B	357B	168 B	262
Feed, supplements, straw and bedding	X	11,096 A	7,510 C		49,819B	23,918 A	13,530 A	16,265 B	67,923 A	15,121 A	38,334
Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees Other livestock expenses	X X	2,571 ^D x	1,592 ^C 137 ^D		4,034 ^B 0	2,192 A 116 C	2,171 A X	2,623 A X	4,745 ^B x	2,469 B x	3,349 / 29 ⁽
Total machinery expenses	x	13,719 A	11,928 A	11,736 A	16,202 A	11,873 A	17,925 A	18,871 A	21,242 A	17,178 A	17,959
Small tools	X	315 A	318 A		262B	545 A	568 A	763 A	743 A	515 A	634 / 8,603 /
Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto Repairs, licenses and insurance	X X	6,830 A 6,574 A	5,777 A 5,833 A	5,318 A 6,182 A	6,833 A 9,107 A	5,689 A 5,639 A	8,980 A 8,376 A	9,540 A 8,569 A	9,946 A 10,554 A	8,441 ^A 8,223 ^A	8,721
Total general expenses	x	29,388 B	27,965 C		58,780 A	31,829 A	33,608 A	37,978 A	71,834 A	42,972 A	50,255
Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI)	X	5,006 C	8,958 E		5,809B	3,411 B	3,136B	3,374B	10,264B	10,023 B	6,446
Rent Insurance	X	1,360 ^B 1,687 ^A	577B 1,446B	607B 1,758B	2,144B 3,887A	2,359 A 2,368 A	3,322 A 1,929 A	4,187 ^B 1,884 ^A	5,586 A 3,311 A	2,707 B 2.588 A	3,968 / 2,675 /
Utilities	X X	2,257 A	1,627B	1,682A	2,478 A	2,306 A	2,483 A	2,986 A	4,312A	2,500 A	3,281
Custom work and machine rental	X	5,692 A	3,304 B	1,861 B	11,427B	5,380 B	5,446 A	6,961 B	21,780°	5,112B	12,040
Net interest expenses	X	4,212B	3,434 C		7,346 A	4,860 A	5,875 A	6,652 A	8,896 A	5,560 B	6,993
Net property taxes Building and fence repairs	X X	1,359 A 1,677 A	992 A 1,514 A		1,945 A 3,023 A	1,688 A 2,088 B	2,730 A 1,713 A	2,637 A 1,768 A	1,972 A 2,743 A	1,459 ^B 2,452 ^B	2,095/ 2,296/
Marketing expenses Miscellaneous expenses	x x	2,194 ^C 3,944 ^B	2,038 E 4,075 B	644B	4,095B 16,628A	2,556 B 4,378 A	2,703 A 4,271 A	2,040 A 5,488 A	4,146 A 8,824 A	3,019 A 7,457 A	3,162 7,297
Net operating income	x	-135	1,539	3,663	23,981	3,974	9,963	12,249	13,650	2,779	11,280
Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) Net operating income adjusted for CCA	х х	7,044 B -7,179	8,329B -6,791		13,197 A 10,784	9,479 A -5,505	10,369 A -406	12,539 A -290	19,310 A -5,661	13,631 A -10,852	14,218/ -2,938
,	^	,	-,1		ating margin				-,	-,	-,
Operating margin	×	0.00	0.02	0.06	0.11	0.02	0.08	0.09	0.04	0.02	0.05
Operating margin adjusted for CCA	X	-0.06	-0.09	-0.08	0.05	-0.03	0.00	0.00	-0.02	-0.09	-0.01

Table 11-7 Average operating revenues and expenses by province (or region) for selected farm types — Dairy cattle and milk production

	Newfoundland and Labrador	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick	Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskat- chewan	Alberta	British Columbia	Canada
Number of farms Distribution by province (%)	35 ^B 0.3	195 ^A 1.6	235 ^A 1.9	215 ^A 1.7	6,005 A 48.5	4,250 A 34.3	325 B 2.6	130 ^C 1.0	455℃ 3.7	545 A 4.4	12,390 [/] 100.0
	Average per farm (\$)										
Total operating revenues	1,675,858 ^C	445,122 A	605,605 A	505,826 A	430,229 A	517,162 A	775,155 A	924,647 B	1,027,625 A	1,144,660B	536,042
Total crop revenues	x	10,233 ^C	15,743 B	10,217 ^C	25,286 B	44,439 A	60,221 ^C	66,101 D	72,390 D	21,235 D	34,026
Total grains and oilseeds Total other crops	X X	5,957 ^D 4,276 ^C	8,283 ^C 7,460 ^C		20,059 ^B 5,227 ^C	41,637 B 2,802 C	54,016 ^C 6,205 ^C	58,217 D 7,884 D	54,941 ^E 17,449 ^D	4,273 ^E 16,962 ^E	28,572 ⁶ 5,453 ^E
Potatoes	0	4,276° F	0,400	0,1905 X	5,227 °	2,602 °	0,2030	0	17,4495 X	10,902 L X	5,455° F
Fruits	0	x	1,707 D		23 A	44 E	0	0	0	x	F
Vegetables	0	x 0	X	X	426 D	F	0	0	0	X	311
Tobacco Greenhouse, nursery and floriculture	U	U	0	0	Х	х	0	0	0	0	0
products	x	х	х	0	68 E	х	х	0	х	x	46
Forage crops (including seeds)	X	2,040 B	4,890 C		2,478D	2,404 C	6,116°	7,884 D	15,412D		3,582 E
Other crops	0	0	0	0	2,202D	F	x	0	0	0	1,105
Total livestock and product revenues	1,578,849°	414,378 A	560,740 A	475,567 A	362,567 A	453,234 A	668,532 A	805,701 B	907,208B	1,086,141 B	468,161
Cattle	41,319B	25,093 B	22,136B	17,346B	15,546 A	28,559B	37,394 A	43,958 C	75,213D	138,495 €	28,843 E
Hogs Poultry and eggs	0 x	X X	X X	X X	2,830 ^D F	F F	X X	0	X X	x F	2,269 [[] 1,862 [[]
Dairy products and subsidies	1,513,033°C	388,049 A	533,731 A	456,633 A	342,534 A	419,910 A	630,602 A	761,743B	826,465 A	936,739B	434,602
Other livestock and products	X	х	692 D	X	479E	F	149B	0	F	х	584
Program payments and insurance											
proceeds	x	9,688 A	7,145B	5,478 A	18,455 A	4,553 B	30,785B	12,845 D	23,509 D	10,468 ^C	13,272
Total other revenues	40,544 B	10.823 A	21.978 A	14,564B	23,921 A	14,936 B	15,616B	40,000 D	24,518 C	26,816 C	20.583
Custom work and machine rental	40,344°	6,717 A	6,398 A		6,211B	9,439B	6,839°	22.382 E	11,069 D	13,738 ^C	8,107 A
Rental income	x	2,556 D	4,595 D		1,515D	2,214B	1,582°	F	10,028 D	7,017 D	2,469
Miscellaneous revenues	20,384 B	1,550 B	10,985B	4,771 ^C	16,195B	3,283 A	7,196 D	7,184 E	3,422°	6,061 E	10,007
Total operating expenses	1,390,634°	341,930 A	471,591 A	402,547 A	319,070 A	382,687 A	582,400 A	704,353 B	798,432 B	949,304B	404,905 A
Total crop expenses	27,130 ^C	21,632 A	28,941 A	19,897 A	23,779 A	35,988 A	52.298 B	49,159 ^C	42,780 ^C	24,014 ^C	29.692 A
Fertilizer and lime	15,745 C	10,660 A	15,675 A		9,757 A	14,845 A	25,722B	18,373 C	21,780 D	13,138 ^C	12,741
Pesticides	X	2,227 C	3,875B	1,822B	2,193 A	5,573 A	9,373B	15,366 C	9,945D	2,990 D	4,035
Seed and plants	3,839 C	6,245 A	7,433B		9,902 A	14,418 A	15,461 ^B 1,741 ^C	12,988 C	10,390° 666°	6,533 C	11,322 A 1,593 A
Other crop expenses	х	2,500 A	1,959 A		1,927 A	1,152 A	•	2,432 D		1,353 D	•
Total livestock expenses	636,894 C	110,309 A	149,802 A		96,769 A	109,678 A	173,288 A	227,714B	273,510B	403,053 °	128,085
Cattle purchases Hog purchases	68,090 B X	13,166 ^B x	10,746 ^C x	9,953B x	10,802B 776D	14,649 ^B 145 ^E	19,750 ^B x	56,492 D X	F 0	F x	18,227 ^Q 443 ^D
Poultry and egg purchases	x	ô	Ê	x	82 D	F	ô	x	X	Ê	238
Other livestock purchases	0	x	Х	0	33 C	163 D	28 C	0	F	х	84
Feed, supplements, straw and bedding	510,010 D	76,106 A	110,899 A	109,812 A	67,399 A	70,688 A	129,718 A	145,024 B		255,309B	87,461
Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees Other livestock expenses	42,479 ^C 10,372 ^D	16,759 A 4,243 B	20,994 A 6,526 B	16,628 A 5,788 B	16,924 A 752 B	19,642 A 4,068 B	23,192 A X	20,458 ^C 5,738 ^D	30,795B	34,183 A	19,467 ^A 2,164 ^A
									Х	Х	
Total machinery expenses Small tools	86,113B	34,562 A 434 A	46,138 A 532 A	40,563 A 371 A	33,727 A 292 B	41,130 A 972 A	68,553 A 817 B	71,842 B 961C	65,694 B 891B	61,336 A 642 B	40,483 A 591 A
Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto	х 36,476в	15,373 A	19,120 A	16,528 A	12,051 A	17,408 A	29,522 A	29,063 B	25,476B	22,442 A	15,809 A
Repairs, licenses and insurance	x	18,754 A	26,486 A	23,663 A	21,384 A	22,750 A	38,214 A	41,818B	39,327B	38,252 A	24,083
Total general expenses	640,498°	175,427 A	246,710 A	199,861 A	164,795 A	195.889 A	288,261 A	355,639B	416,449 A	460.901 A	206,645 A
Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI)	232,962°	47,687 A	83,482 A	71,536 A	37,048 A	40,244 B	73,225B	80,382°	89,065B	136,878 A	48,066
Rent	11,607 D	7,136 B	4,474 C		5,304B	11,144 B	11,732°	16,827 C	22,022D	24,768 C	9,042
Insurance	21,317A	7,665 A	10,310 A		10,542 A	9,127 A	16,709 A	15,723 B	14,441B	16,053 B	10,626
Utilities Custom work and machine rental	29,025 ^C 64,503 ^D	10,015 A 16,889 A	12,632 A 20,136 B	11,937 A 12,324 A	8,662 A 19,187 A	14,210 A 27,171 A	15,190 A 40,836 B	19,968 B 67,086 B	21,764B 80,622B	18,814 ^A 49,180 ^B	11,993 A 26,555 A
Net interest expenses	95,689B	37,259 A	48,922 A	42,451 A	30,634 A	36,416 A	64,609 A	63,055B	77,684°	82,500 B	38,697
Net property taxes	3,125B	3,360 A	4,107 A	3,329 A	3,546 A	4,550 A	7,741 A	5,664 C	3,877B	10,711 B	4,352
Building and fence repairs	21,755 B	5,918 A	8,468 A		8,464 A	9,360 A	14,287B	11,354 ^C	13,712°	20,264 B	9,655
Marketing expenses Miscellaneous expenses	124,241 ^C 36,274 ^C	21,403 A 18,095 A	31,621 A 22,558 A		20,763 A 20,645 A	23,679 A 19,987 A	14,596 A 29,335 A	40,398 ^C 35,181 ^B	45,299 B 47,961 B	60,460 ^B 41,274 ^A	25,048 A 22,610 A
·											
Net operating income Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA)	285,224 113,938 B	103,192 42,341 A	134,014 54,250 A	103,279 50,499 A	111,159 43,345 A	134,475 59,290 A	192,756 95,889 A	220,294 108,069 B	229,192 116,845B	195,356 102,209 B	131,137 56,665 A
Net operating income adjusted for CCA	171,286	60,850	79,765	52,780	67,814	75,186	96,867	112,224	112,348	93,146	74,472
	Operating margins per dollar of revenue										
				Oper	ating margin	s per dollar	or revenue				
Operating margin	0.17	0.23	0.22	0.20	0.26	0.26	0.25	0.24	0.22	0.17	0.24
Operating margin adjusted for CCA	0.10	0.14	0.13	0.10	0.16	0.15	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.08	0.14

Table 11-8
Average operating revenues and expenses by province (or region) for selected farm types — Hog and pig farming

						2010					
	Newfoundland and Labrador	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick	Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskat- chewan	Alberta	British Columbia	Canada
Number of farms Distribution by province (%)	x x	30 ^B 0.9	x x	x x	1,440 ^A 44.7	1,060 ^B 32.9	330 ^B 10.2	55 [⊑] 1.7	190 ^B 5.9	80 [□] 2.5	3,220 [/] 100.0
					Average	e per farm (\$)				
Total operating revenues	х	750,409 ^C	х	x	1,123,030 A	1,229,125 A	2,660,645 A	3,948,296 ⊑	1,322,975 B	869,314 ^D	1,367,521
Total crop revenues	x	F	x	x	28,499 C	83,511 B	182,239B	F	80,087 D	8,225 D	66,664
Total grains and oilseeds	x	9,349 □	х	Х	23,837 C	81,992B	176,941B	F	71,548 D	X	62,575 E
Total other crops	X	F	X	Х	4,662 D	1,519 D	5,298B	2,556 E 0	8,539B	x 0	4,089 ⁰ 630 ⁰
Potatoes Fruits	X X	x 0	X X	X X	X X	0 x	x 0	0	x 0	X	X
Vegetables	X	x	X	x	x	Ê	1,118B	x	425B	x	Ê
Tobacco Greenhouse, nursery and floriculture	х	0	х	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
products	X	0	Х	x	x	x	X	X	0	0	Х
Forage crops (including seeds)	X	x 0	X	Х	1,721 ^E 1,537 ^E	1,058 D	1,289 D 0	2,555 E 0	4,859B	2,627 B 0	1,702 ⁰ 761 ^E
Other crops	х	U	х	х	1,537 -	Х	U	U	Х	U	7014
Total livestock and product revenues	x	563,021 ^C	x	x	909,464 A			3,356,684 ₺			1,105,028
Cattle Hogs	X X	x 560,096 ^C	X X	X X	2,481 ^D 889,062 ^A	7,145°	8,212D	10,005 E 3,321,868 E	13,066 C 1,024,812 B	F 745 744 D	5,380 E 1,076,779 A
Poultry and eggs	x	X	X	X	12,919E	343,310···	65,365B	3,321,000 - X	7.777B	743,744 - X	17,867
Dairy products and subsidies	X	0	X	x	4,529 ⊑	x	5,825B	0	X	x	3,279
Other livestock and products	X	х	х	x	F	1,927 ⋿	3,773 C	х	х	F	1,723
Program payments and insurance proceeds	x	117,272 D	x	x	147,475B	89,210 B	216,781 B	219,790 ⊑	130,418 °	80,814 ^E	133,424
Total other revenues	x	41,176 ⊑	x	x	37,591 ^C	90,074B	76,888 A	225,349 D	54,505 B	16,307 ⊑	62,405 A
Custom work and machine rental	x	36,536 €	Х	x	23,780 D	52,138B	58,497B	205,960 €	27,493B	11,821 E	39,746 E
Rental income Miscellaneous revenues	X X	X X	X X	X X	8,704 D 5,107 C	X X	4,076 ^B 14,316 ^B	7,252 D 12,137 E	9,494B 17,519B	3,167 ^E F	9,040 ^E 13,618 ^A
Total operating expenses	x	713,651 ^C	x	x	1,134,895B	1,091,543 A	2,455,623 A	3,629,379 ⊑	1,194,631 B	828,107 D	1,291,898
Total crop expenses	x	28,323 D	х	x	12,642 ^C	45,264 B	108,299B	F	48,082 C	x	36,130 A
Fertilizer and lime	x	16,436 D	Х	x	4,268 C	19,419B	68,269B	E	21,754°	x	17,379
Pesticides	X	3,528 D	Х	X	5,957 ^C	7,474 B 18,304 B	12,304B	F	14,546 C	X	6,028
Seed and plants Other crop expenses	X X	7,145 ^D F	x x	X X	5,957 C X	16,304 B 66 D	27,592B 135E	X X	11,231 ^D 550 ^B	x x	12,486 E 237 ^C
Total livestock expenses	x	409,732 C	x	x	765,578B	652,064 A	1,476,060 A	2,059,600 €	714,583B	599,989 □	814,614 A
Cattle purchases	x	x	х	x	410 D	4,299 B	804B	F	1,485°	0	1,862 E
Hog purchases	x	49,553 D	Х	X	243,564B	169,932 B	385,450B	247,134 E	130,990B	158,825D	225,433 4
Poultry and egg purchases Other livestock purchases	X X	X 0	X X	X X	F x	1,992 ^D F	11,499B 167B	X X	638B 314C	F x	4,468 [[] 122 [[]
Feed, supplements, straw and bedding	x	330,458 ^C	X	X	488,899 A	437,889 A		1,686,928 E	547,338B	400,539D	543,228
Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees	x	25,431 D	х	X	27,533B	34,489B	88,296B	104,051 E	31,016B	28,554 E	37,785 A
Other livestock expenses	х	3,090 □	Х	Х	Х	3,263 B	1,033 C	17,291 E	2,802B	Х	1,715 E
Total machinery expenses	x	31,235 C	x	x	35,777B	38,758 B	108,725 A		49,627B	x	45,789 A
Small tools Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto	X X	268 ^C 12,580 ^C	X X	X X	89 C 12,892 B	741 B 17,770 B	367 B 53,740 A	385 ^C 43,847 ^E		x 10,027 ^C	398 E 19.688 A
Repairs, licenses and insurance	x	18,387 ^C	x	x	22,795B	20,248 B	54,618 A			14,540 C	25,703 A
Total general expenses	x	244,361 ^C	x	x	320,899 A	355,457 A	762,539 A	1,389,675 ^E	382,339B	198,188 ^D	395,366 A
Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI)	х	81,931 ^C	Х	x	78,721 ^C	78,862 B	214,269B			60,840 D	98,815
Rent	X	11,136 E 12,364 D	X	Х	15,969 ^C 17,962 ^C	37,635 B 12.570 A	26,627B 39,128A	45,751 ^E 38,768 ^E	23,093 ^C 24,192 ^B	x 9,795 E	25,078 ^A 18,786 ^B
Insurance Utilities	X X	25,112D	X X	X X	24,875B	34,653 A	66,825 A		40,748B	20,363 D	34,587
Custom work and machine rental	x	18,324 C	X	x	54,855B	60,365 B	110,177B			22,632 D	65,481 A
Net interest expenses	x	32,336 D	х	Х	28,968B	63,645 A	82,670B	X	52,141B	24,694 D	49,398
Net property taxes Building and fence repairs	X	3,261 ^B 11,898 ^D	X	Х	4,116 ^B 16,025 ^B	6,855 A	25,470 A	7,334 E		4,175 E	7,228 ^A 18.417 ^A
Marketing expenses	X X	22,393 D	X X	X X	18,080B	14,584 B 27,461 B	42,205B 72,917B	43,661 ^E x	18,173B 30,950B	5,345 D x	30,285
Miscellaneous expenses	x	25,606 D	X	X	61,328 A	18,827 A	82,251B			13,556 D	47,290 A
Net operating income	x	36,758	x	x	-11,866	137,582	205,023	318,917 ⊑		41,207	75,623
Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA) Net operating income adjusted for CCA	х х	35,453 ^C 1,305	X X	X X	45,871 ^B - 57,737	58,335 B 79,248	134,900 A 70,123	221,923 E 96,993 E		30,803 E 10,405 E	63,542 ^A 12,080
		,			erating margin			,	,-	,	,
Operating margin		0.05		·	-0.01			0.08	0.10	0.05	0.06
Operating margin Operating margin adjusted for CCA	X X	0.05	X X	x x	-0.01	0.11 0.06	0.08 0.03	0.08	0.10	0.05	0.06

Table 11-9 Average operating revenues and expenses by province (or region) for selected farm types — Poultry and egg production

						2010					
	Newfoundland and Labrador	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick	Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskat- chewan	Alberta	British Columbia	Canada
Number of farms Distribution by province (%)	x x	30 ^B 0.7	125 ^A 3.0	45 [₿] 1.1	855 ^B 20.6	1,610 ^A 38.8	280 ^B 6.8	155 [⊑] 3.7	270 ^B 6.5	745 ^A 18.0	4,145 <i>/</i> 100.0
					Average	e per farm (\$)				
Total operating revenues	х	469,061 D	1,177,730 A	2,476,938 D	1,390,244B	1,053,840 B	698,986B	519,423 E	1,239,225 B	934,301 A	1,092,018
Total crop revenues	x	5,743 B	36,317 D	3,482 ⊑	36,867°	52,979 B	31,781 D	F	35,443 D	2,238 D	34,945
Total grains and oilseeds Total other crops	X X	X X	14,435 ^D F	X X	30,347 ^C 6,520 ^E	48,467 ^B 4,513 ^D	30,984 ^D 797 ^C	F F	27,434 D 8,009 D	F 2,176 ^D	30,102 ^E 4,842 ^C
Potatoes	X	X	X	0	x	x	x	X	F	x	F
Fruits	X	X	X 4 244 E	X	F 1,373 ^D	600 □	0	X	x	582 D	F
Vegetables Tobacco Greenhouse, nursery and floriculture	X X	x 0	4,311 ^E 0	х 0	0	F x	х 0	x 0	х 0	F 0	1,435 ^E 0
products	x	0	F	0	Х	F	0	0	X	X	F
Forage crops (including seeds) Other crops	X X	x 0	1,116 ^D 0	X X	2,808 ^D	1,139 ^C F	662 ^C	F 0	4,936 D X	1,326 D 0	1,689 F
•					•						•
Total livestock and product revenues Cattle Hogs	x x x	454,101 □ x x	1,088,904 A 1,611 C X	2,423,263 D 1,155C x	1,288,081 B F 22,905 D	954,802 B 7,069 E 2,067 E	623,576 ^B 3,138 ^E F	484,108	1,165,545 B 4,835 C x	906,511 A 2,563 D X	1,012,495 4,610 5.785
Poultry and eggs	x	432,176 D		2,413,925D		938,604 B	617,785B		1,158,988B	890,652A	995,699
Dairy products and subsidies	х	х	Х	Х	F	F	0	x	x	X	5,695
Other livestock and products Program payments and insurance	Х	х	х	х	105 €	F	F	F	F	180B	707
proceeds	x	4,709 C	7,975 °	3,583 ^ℂ	19,156 ^C	9,022 C	16,311 D	3,925 ⊑	12,376 D	7,450 C	11,181
Total other revenues Custom work and machine rental	x x	4,509 D X	44,534 D 30,812 D	4,406 C	46,140 ^C 24,532 ^D	37,036 D 12,623 B	27,319 D F	12,067 E 5,769 E	25,862 D F	18,101 ^C 8,614 ^C	33,398 E 15,234 E
Rental income Miscellaneous revenues	X X	х 822 в	7,524 ^C 6,197 ^C		16,691 ^D 4,917 ^C	7,874 ^D F	3,006 ^D 5,428 ^C	F 1,812 ^D	6,486 ^D 5,619 ^B	7,316 ^D 2,171 ^E	9,008 ^E 9,156 ^E
Total operating expenses	x	388,929 C	998,511 A	2,082,933 D	1,151,245B	889,454 B	593,794 B	454,443 ⊑	1,047,208B	824,183 A	925,223
Total crop expenses	x	27,242 ⊑	23,607 C	44,357 □	14,416 ^C	37,788 ^C	15,503 ^C	F	21,616 C	3,228 C	22,859
Fertilizer and lime	х	3,811 D	4,040 D		5,242 C	8,241 ^C	6,210 D	4,383 E		283 C	5,463 F
Pesticides Seed and plants	X X	1,031 ^D F	2,239 D 4,792 D		1,582 ^D 6,964 ^D	3,902 ^C 8,410 ^B	3,730 ^C 4,708 ^D	F F	4,429 D 4,809 D	58 ^B 126 ^D	2,629 E 5,618 E
Other crop expenses	x	F	12,536 C		628 D	17,236 D	855 E	F	ч,ооо	2,761 ^C	9,150
Total livestock expenses	x	227,741 ^C	614,613 A	1,375,038 D	737,473B	512,709B	322,402 B	261,764 ⊑	728,109 B	543,713 A	571,024
Cattle purchases	x	х	590 E		F	4,083 E	404 E	826 E	2,827 C	X	2,079
Hog purchases Poultry and egg purchases	X X	х 45,747 в	х 198,229в	X 313,812¢	3,219 ^D 269,248 ^C	F 141,901 B	х 148,886в	F 103,678 E	х 382,367в	х 216,863в	855 ¹ 200,384
Other livestock purchases	X	43,7475 X	190,2295 X	313,612°	209,240°	F	140,000 B	103,076 L	245E	210,0035 X	200,3047 F
Feed, supplements, straw and bedding	x	176,392 C	405,580 A	1,041,783 D	458,796B	357,457B	168,345B	154,230 E	335,300 B	319,399B	360,368
Veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees Other livestock expenses	x x	1,892 ^D 1,936 ^E	7,239 ^C 2,895 ^C		6,053 ^C x	6,133 ^C 2,564 ^C	4,387 ^D 0	2,371 ^D x	7,259 ^B x	6,386 ^B X	6,078 ¹ 1,145
Total machinery expenses	x	13,704 ^C	42,088 C		32,859B	35,217B	27,790B	22,629 C		19,308 B	30,991
Small tools Net fuel expenses, machinery, truck, auto	X X	5,480°	591 ^B 17,293 ^D		143 ^D 10,957 ^B	654 B 13,967 B	591 ^C 11,111 ^B	795 ^D 8,175 ^C	789B 11,022B	353 ^C 6,699 ^B	491 / 11,542 /
Repairs, licenses and insurance	x	x	24,205°	38,401 D	21,759B	20,595 B	16,087B	13,658 D	19,612B	12,256 B	18,957
Total general expenses Salaries (including CPP, QPP, EI)	X X	120,243 D 41,465 E	318,204 B 120,347C		366,498 B 87,960 B	303,740 B 102,890 C	228,099 B 67,328 B	153,888 E 43,037 E		257,934 B 68,626 B	300,350 / 88,482 F
Rent	X	1,410E	120,347 °		26,846°	102,890 °	3,970D	8,253 E		10,450 D	13,722
Insurance	x	5,424 C	9,838B	20,385D	14,854B	11,477 B	9,790B	5,058 E		8,627 B	11,578
Utilities	х	11,848 C	40,288B	94,788E	37,527B	33,356 B	18,351 B	17,656 D		27,681 B	32,484
Custom work and machine rental Net interest expenses	X X	6,072 ^D 17,060 ^D	22,254 B 32,079 B	21,064 ^C 51,845 ^D	68,338 ^C 25,477 ^B	27,699 B 34,887 B	25,731 ^C 18,076 ^B	16,022 E 22,138 E	42,425B 31,589B	31,269 B 32,252 B	37,164 ^E 30,815
Net property taxes	x	2,066 B	4,547 A	4,582 D	3,518B	4,757 B	5,521 B	2,385 D	2,811B	5,058 B	4,371
Building and fence repairs	X	6,240 E	14,103B	34,551 E	26,725B	13,194B	10,295B	6,626 D	8,730B	11,327 B	15,247
Marketing expenses Miscellaneous expenses	X X	22,443 D 6,216 C	39,632 ^C 24,270 ^A		50,608 ^C 24,646 ^B	43,800 ^C 20,740 ^B	49,315 ^C 19,723 ^B	17,047 E 15,666 E		46,832 ^C 15,812 ^B	45,046 ¹ 21,440 ¹
Net operating income	x	80,132	179,219	394,005	238,998	164,386	105,193	64,980 ⊑		110,119	166,795
Adjustment for capital cost allowance (CCA)	x	26,719 □	48,676B	60,453 C	51,061B	57,296 B	43,230 B	37,745 €	52,343B	43,524 B	51,319
Net operating income adjusted for CCA	x	53,413	130,543	333,552	187,937	107,089	61,962	27,235 ⊑	139,674	66,595	115,476
				Ope	rating margir	ns per dollar	of revenue				
Operating margin	х	0.17	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.13	0.15	0.12	0.15
	x	· · · ·	00			0					

Data sources and methodology

The following information should be used to ensure a clear understanding of the basic concepts that define the data provided in this product, of the underlying methodology of the survey, and of key aspects of the data quality. This information will provide you with a better understanding of the strengths and limitations of the data, and of how they can be effectively used and analyzed. The information may be of particular importance to you when making comparisons with data from other surveys or sources of information, and in drawing conclusions regarding changes over time, differences between geographic areas and differences among sub-groups of the target population.

Each year, the Agriculture Taxation Data Program (ATDP) samples unincorporated and incorporated taxfiler records to estimate a range of agricultural financial variables. Detailed revenues and expenses, and off-farm income of operators and their families compose the variables produced by the ATDP.

General methodology

Universe

The Statistical Universe File—T1¹ and the Statistical Universe File—T2² of Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) contain the ATDP universe for the unincorporated and incorporated sectors respectively. The Statistical Universe File—T3, also from CRA, contains the universe for the communal farming organizations.

Target population

The target population consists of all unincorporated and incorporated farms in Canada. Since the 1993 taxation year, it has also encompassed all communal farming organizations in Canada.

Sampling frame

The sampling frame for unincorporated farms contains all individuals who report either positive gross farm income or non-zero net farm income from self-employment on their CRA T1 General—Income Tax and Benefit Return. For incorporated farms, the sampling frame is made up of all corporations within the ten provinces and the territories that are classified as farms according to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) and that have sales of \$25,000 or more. To be classified as a farm in NAICS, 50% or more of sales must come from agricultural activities. The sampling frame does not include unincorporated taxfilers in multiple jurisdictions (more than one province), non-Canadian residents or non-resident corporations, because they are beyond its scope. The frame also includes all communal farming organizations that report either positive gross farm income or non-zero net farm income on their CRA T3 Trust—Income Tax and Information Return.

Sources of data

The estimates presented in this publication are compiled from data extracted from CRA—Taxation returns filed by farmers.³

Refers to the Self-Employment File for Agriculture (SEFA).

^{2.} Refers to the CORTAX (Corporation Tax Processing System) file. Prior to reference year 2001, the source for the incorporated operations was the CORPAC (corporate accounting and collections system) file.

^{3.} An evaluation of data quality is presented in the section on Data quality, concepts and methodology — Data accuracy.

For the unincorporated sector, these returns comprise the following:

- a statement of Farming Income and Expenses of the farm operation. Taxfilers may elect to use the form⁴
 T2042—Statement of Farming Activities provided by CRA in the Farming Income Tax Guide or their own
 statement to report detailed revenue and expense data.
- a statement for the AgriStability and AgriInvest programs. Starting with the 2007 taxation year, taxfilers in Alberta,
 Ontario and Prince Edward Island who participate in the AgriStability and/or AgriInvest programs use the form
 T1163, Statement A—AgriStability and AgriInvest Programs Information and Statement of Farming Activities for
 Individuals to report detailed revenue and expense data. If they have more than one farming operation, they
 complete the form T1163 for one operation and a separate form T1164, Statement B—AgriStability and AgriInvest
 Programs Information and Statement of Farming Activities for Additional Farming Operations, for each of their
 other farming operations.

In British Columbia, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland and Labrador, and in the Yukon, taxfilers use the form T1273, Statement A—Harmonized AgriStability and AgriInvest Programs Information and Statement of Farming Activities for Individuals. If they have more than one farming operation, they complete the form T1273 for one operation and a separate form T1274, Statement B—Harmonized AgriStability and AgriInvest Programs Information and Statement of Farming Activities for Additional Farming Operations, for each additional operation. In Quebec, participants in these programs use the form T2042—Statement of Farming Activities.

a statement for the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization program. For the 2003 and 2004 taxation years, taxfilers who participated in the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization (CAIS) program were using the form T1163, Statement A—CAIS Program Information and Statement of Farming Activities for Individuals to report detailed revenue and expense data. If they had more than one farming operation, they were using the form T1163 for one operation and a separate form T1164, Statement B—CAIS Program Information and Statement of Farming Activities for Additional Farming Operations, for each of their other farming operations.

In 2005 and 2006, taxfilers in Alberta, Ontario and Prince Edward Island continued to use these forms while those in the other provinces (except in Quebec) and in the Yukon were using the form T1273, Statement A—Harmonized CAIS Program Information and Statement of Farming Activities for Individuals. If they had more than one farming operation, they were using the form T1273 for one operation and a separate form T1274, Statement B—Harmonized CAIS Program Information and Statement of Farming Activities for Additional Farming Operations, for each additional operation.

• a statement for the Net Income Stabilization Account. For the 1997 to 2002 taxation years, taxfilers who participated in the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA) program were using the form T1163, Statement A—NISA Account Information and Statement of Farming Activities for Individuals to report detailed revenue and expense data for one operation and form T1164, Statement B—NISA Account Information and Statement of Farming Activities for Additional Farming Operations, for each additional operation.

For the incorporated sector, the statistics on detailed revenues and expenses were compiled from the T2 Corporation—Income Tax Return and financial statements, up to and including 1999 data year. Since the 2000 taxation year, corporate farming data have been gathered from the General Index of Financial Information (GIFI).⁵

Finally, the statistical data for the communal farming organizations are gathered from the CRA T3 Trust—Income Tax and Information Return and financial statements.

^{4.} It could be a printed form or an electronic form.

^{5.} The GIFI is an index of items generally found on balance sheets and income statements. Each item has its own field code, which allows us to obtain financial information in a codified format. It could be a printed form or an electronic form.

Stratification of the sampling frame and sample allocation for the unincorporated farms

For the unincorporated farms, a census is performed in Newfoundland and Labrador and the three territories while a random sample is taken in the rest of the provinces. There is also a pre-specified sample (farms selected based on particular characteristics) to satisfy various requirements of the Whole Farm Data Projects. The sampling frame for the unincorporated farms is stratified by province/territory and gross farm income. The predetermined initial sample size is allocated, using the square-root allocation algorithm for the sampled provinces, to ensure adequate representation of all provinces. Following the initial provincial allocation, additional records are added to the sample in some provinces to improve the quality of the estimates.

Aside from the three territories and Newfoundland and Labrador, each province is sub-divided into nine strata whose boundaries are based on gross farm income. The smallest three stratum boundaries are fixed manually while the highest stratum, called the take-all, has its lower boundary calculated according to the "sigma-gap" rule. Since the 2008 taxation year, the remaining strata all have their upper boundaries determined using the cumulative root-frule.⁶ Within each province, strata 7 or 8 may also be take-all because of the population counts and assigned sampling rates.

Once the provincial sample sizes and strata boundaries have been determined, the provincial sample is allocated to the gross farm income strata. The smallest stratum has a fixed initial sampling rate of 5.0% for Prince Edward Island, 2.0% for New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, and 0.5% for the other provinces. As well, the largest stratum is take-all. The Neyman allocation method, which minimizes the coefficient of variation for each province, is used to allocate the remaining sample to the other strata.

Once the provincial sample is allocated to the gross farm income strata within each province, the sample size of some strata was increased to ensure certain criteria are met. Firstly, each stratum was given a minimum sampling rate of 2.0% to ensure that the weight of a unit does not exceed 50. Secondly, the minimum sample sizes of the second and third strata were set to 100 units.⁷ Finally, to ensure that a record would be sampled if it moved up a stratum from the previous year, the sampling rates from the smallest stratum to the largest stratum, within a province, had to be equal or increasing in value. If two or more consecutive strata had a sampling rate of 100.0%, they were combined into one stratum.

In 2010, the sampling rates of the unincorporated sector varied from a complete census in Newfoundland and Labrador and the three territories to about 44% in Quebec.

Since the 1996 taxation year, a substantial number of electronic tax returns has been used to complete the unincorporated sample of the taxation data and since taxation year 2007, a substantial number of joint AgriStability/AgriInvest-CRA tax returns has also been used. (In previous taxation years, a significant number of joint NISA-CRA [1997 to 2002] and joint CAIS-CRA [2003 to 2006] tax returns completed the sample.) When CRA receives an electronic tax return or a joint AgriStability/AgriInvest-CRA tax return, it is classified as "clean" or "unclean" depending upon whether it satisfies all the editing rules. "Clean" returns are added to the taxation data sample since there is no additional cost. Because "unclean" returns involve verification and correction costs to make them usable, they are sampled at the same sampling rates used for non-electronically submitted taxation data.

NAICS code assignment

The corporations in the sampling frame are classified by farm type using the six-digit NAICS codes. Starting with the 2006 taxation year, the six-digit NAICS codes, which were assigned to each record, are grouped according to eleven NAICS groups for stratification purposes. These eleven NAICS groups refer to the eleven major farm types⁸ created for the purpose of statistical tabulations in this publication.

^{6.} Since the 2008 taxation year, Statistics Canada's Generalized Sampling System is used for stratification and allocation, which means that the cumulative root-f rule is used for stratification instead of Sethi's algorithm. Both Sethi's algorithm and the cumulative root-f rule are designed to find the optimal stratification boundaries for estimating the population means.

^{7.} In 2006 and 2007, the minimum sample size of the second stratum was set to 200 units.

^{8.} For a description of the eleven major farm types, please refer to the section Data quality, concepts and methodology — Glossary.

The NAICS codes replaced the less detailed three-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes since the 2001 taxation year.

Stratification of the sampling frame and sample allocation for the incorporated farms

A census is performed in the Atlantic provinces and the territories while a sample is taken in Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia. There is also a pre-specified sample (farms selected based on particular characteristics) to satisfy various requirements of the Whole Farm Data Projects. The sampling frame for the incorporated farms is stratified by province/territory, NAICS group and sales. (The variable "sales" reflects income from all sources and not necessarily strictly agriculture.) The predetermined initial sample size is allocated to the province/NAICS group strata based on the square-root allocation algorithm for the sampled provinces to ensure adequate representation of all province/NAICS group strata. Following the initial province/NAICS group allocation, additional records are added to the sample in some province/NAICS group combinations to improve the quality of the estimates.

For the sampled provinces, each province/NAICS group combination is divided into a maximum of three sub-strata (one take-all and two take-some) based on the sales. The third stratum is take-all and its lower boundary (equivalent to the upper boundary of the second stratum) is calculated according to the "sigma-gap" rule. The boundary between the first and second strata is determined using the cumulative root-f rule.⁹

The province/NAICS group sample is allocated to the two take-some strata, which are based on sales, using the Neyman allocation method which minimizes the coefficient of variation at the provincial level.

Within each stratum, the minimum sample size was set to five units.¹⁰ After the initial allocation, the sample size of some strata was increased to ensure certain criteria are met. Firstly, each stratum was given a minimum sampling rate of 5.0% to ensure that the weight of a unit does not exceed 20. Secondly, to ensure that a record would be sampled if it moved up a stratum from the previous year, the sampling rates from the first sales stratum to the third sales stratum, within a province/NAICS group combination, had to be equal or increasing in value.¹¹ In the incorporated sector, the sampling rates varied from a complete census in the Atlantic provinces and the territories to about 11% in Alberta in 2010.

A census is performed for communal farming organizations.

Sample selection of unincorporated and incorporated farms

The sample for unincorporated and incorporated farms is selected using a pseudo-random sampling technique (Poisson or Bernouilli sampling technique). Once the sample allocation within the strata is completed, a sampling rate is calculated for each stratum. Each record that is eligible for selection is assigned a three-digit hash number between 000 and 999. Hash numbers are derived from the Social Insurance Number (SIN) for the unincorporated farms and from the Business Number (BN) for the incorporated farms. Thus, when selecting a proportion p of records in a stratum where p is equivalent to the sampling rate with a value in the interval [000,999], all records whose hash number is less than p are chosen. The same SIN (or same BN) will produce the same hash number each year. Once selected, Statistics Canada (StatCan) sends the sample selection specifications to CRA.

^{9.} From 2006 to 2008, incorporated farms with sales less than \$25,000 were included on the survey frame and were sampled but they did not contribute to the ATDP estimates. For the sampled provinces, each province/NAICS group combination was divided into a maximum of four sub-strata (one take-all and three take-some) based on the sales. The boundaries of the first stratum were manually specified. The fourth stratum was take-all and its lower boundary (equivalent to the upper boundary of the third stratum) was calculated according to the "sigma-gap" rule. In 2008, the upper boundary of the second stratum in each province/NAICS group combination (equivalent to the lower boundary of the third stratum) was determined using the cumulative root-f rule. In previous years, the upper boundary of the second stratum was determined by Sethi's algorithm.

^{10.} If the population size of a stratum was equal to or greater than five units, the minimum sample size of the stratum was set to five units. If the population size of a stratum was less than five units, the stratum was take-all.

^{11.} Previously, the sampling rates from the second sales stratum to the largest sales stratum, within a province/NAICS group combination, had to be equal or increasing in value. The smallest stratum was excluded from this rule.

^{12.} For example, using a sampling rate of 20% all units with hash numbers between 000 and 199 would be selected in the sample.

For the 2010 taxation year, the sample included about 207,800 returns. Of these returns, about 170,100 were classified as farms according to the NAICS (163,700 unincorporated farms and 6,400 incorporated farms).

Data processing

The source of data of the unincorporated sector is currently comprised of three different types of tax filer returns: printed forms, electronic forms (since 1992) and joint AgriStability/AgriInvest-CRA tax returns (since 2007). (From 1997 to 2002, joint NISA-CRA forms were used and from 2003 to 2006, joint CAIS-CRA forms were used.) There are three types of printed forms: traditional printed forms, printed forms that are completed using tax preparation software designed to produce only paper records and printed forms that are completed using tax preparation software that print a two-dimensional bar code on the bottom of the first page of the returns. Traditional printed forms and printed forms with no bar code on them that are randomly selected in the sample or pre-specified are captured by CRA staff at several CRA regional taxation centres and forwarded to StatCan in electronic format. Since 2007, printed forms with a bar code printed on the first page of the return and with one or two Selected Financial Data (SFDs) are systematically captured in electronic format by scanning the bar code on them and forwarded to StatCan. Starting in 2010, bar code forms with three or more SFDs that are randomly selected or pre-specified are also captured by CRA staff and forwarded to StatCan in electronic format. CRA also supplies StatCan with the electronically filed returns and with data from the joint AgriStability/AgriInvest-CRA farming return throughout the year. All AgriStability/AgriInvest returns are processed at the Winnipeg Tax Centre.

For the incorporated sector, StatCan captured all of the financial data (i.e., detailed revenues and expenses) from corporate farm taxation returns up to and including the 1999 data year. Since the 2000 taxation year, corporate farming data have been supplied electronically by CRA from a file termed General Index of Financial Information (GIFI).

During the tax-processing period for the communal farming organizations, CRA forwards copies of the tax returns with the supporting documentation to StatCan. Data capture is then carried out in an interactive mode performing basic edit checks.

Data from all sources are subjected to a series of customized editing and imputation procedures designed and updated annually by Statistics Canada.

Detailed edit programs identify among other things, errors, inconsistencies and extreme values in the captured data. Data that fail to meet the predetermined criteria are referred to subject-matter specialists for appropriate action. Then, the records of the 25 taxfilers that contribute the most for each revenue and expense item at the provincial level are analyzed further.

Once all records have passed through the editing steps, those requiring imputation are identified and isolated. A process of donor imputation is used in cases where taxfilers failed to itemize (all or part of) their revenues and expenses. This involves the use of what is known as the "nearest-neighbor approach" to impute a value to a field. For example, if a farm taxfiler reports only a lump-sum figure for fertilizers, pesticides, and seed items, then an imputation will break down this aggregate figure into its component parts. The particular record is isolated and identified as a "recipient." A computer search is then made among the remaining records to identify the taxfiler that most closely matches the characteristics of the "recipient." This record would have reported values in the fields requiring imputation and have a "similar" farm type, geographic region and value of total farm expenses as the "recipient." For this example, the values reported by the donor for the three items specified above are summed and the proportion of the summed value that each represents is calculated. This same proportion is then used to split the aggregate value reported by the "recipient" into its component parts. Units with partial non-response in the unincorporated sector are imputed using the Banff generalized edit and imputation system. In the incorporated sector, they are imputed by a combination of donor imputation using the Banff generalized system and manual imputation using notes (financial statements and balance sheets) from the tax forms.

The majority of total non-respondents are dealt with through weight adjustments, i.e., the records are excluded from the sample counts and the weights of the other sampled records are adjusted to compensate for these non-responses.

Once the records have been imputed and the weights have been applied, the weighted top 25 contributors for each revenue and expense item at the provincial level are analyzed further. As a final check, the top 10 contributors by province and type of farm are reviewed. At this stage, the weights may be adjusted if records are added or removed.

Estimation

Farm revenues and expenses

Total farm revenue and expense items are estimated by inflating the in-sample revenue and expense items using an estimation weight. To represent the entire population, each entity is assigned a weight, which reflects the proportion of the population actually observed in the ATDP sample, multiplied by the partnership share of the entity in the case of unincorporated farms. The pre-specified units are self-representing (estimation weight equals one) as they are included in the sample with certainty. The calculated weighted revenue and expense items are summed by domain to produce the total revenue and expense items. A domain is defined as a region, a type of farm, a revenue class or a combination of these variables.

Only in-scope sampled records are included in the estimates.

For statistical purposes, the estimates presented in the publication cover both unincorporated farms and communal farming organizations (with total farm operating revenues equal to or greater than \$10,000) as well as incorporated farms (with total farm operating revenues of \$25,000 and over).

Data for the three territories are excluded. Data for non-farmers, as defined in the section Data quality, concepts and methodology — Glossary, are also excluded.

Data confidentiality

StatCan maintains a strict level of data confidentiality. All tabulated data are subject to confidentiality restrictions prior to release. Several computerized checks are performed on all data to prevent the publication or disclosure of any confidential information.

For each of the tabulations produced, the estimated number of farms is rounded to base 5 and the estimates for the other variables in the same table are adjusted by a variable factor. This method preserves the confidentiality of the data, without jeopardizing the quality of the actual estimates.

Reference period

The series on farm operations contained in this data product are based on the 2010 taxation year. Information for tax purposes is collected in the year following the taxation year being reported upon; in this case, 2010 data were collected in 2011.

Revisions

Data from the ATDP are not subject to revision.

Concepts and variables measured

Characteristics

The major variables measured are operating revenues, operating expenses, net operating income, net operating income adjusted for capital cost allowance, net program payments, net market income and net market income adjusted for capital cost allowance of farms. The estimates are produced at different aggregation levels such as province, type of farm and revenue class. (More detailed definitions of variables and other concepts can be found in the section Data quality, concepts and methodology — Glossary at the end of this document.)

Operating revenues: agricultural sales, program payments and insurance proceeds as well as custom work and machine rental, rental income and miscellaneous revenues. (Inter-farm sales are included in these revenues.)

Operating expenses: the business costs incurred by a farm operation in the production of agricultural commodities. (Inter-farm purchases are included in these costs but capital cost allowance is excluded.)

Net operating income: the profit or loss of the farm operation measured by total operating revenues minus total operating expenses, excluding capital cost allowance, the value of inventory adjustments and other adjustments for tax purposes.

Net operating income adjusted for capital cost allowance: the net operating income minus capital cost allowance.

Net program payments: program payments and insurance proceeds after deducting stabilization levies or fees (government levies).

Net market income: total operating revenues minus total operating expenses minus net program payments.

Net market income adjusted for capital cost allowance: net market income minus capital cost allowance.

In addition, some indicators of financial performance are presented by province, farm type and revenue class. Two different categories of financial ratios are derived: profitability ratios and solvency ratios. (The definitions of the ratios can be found in the section Data quality, concepts and methodology — Glossary.)

Other concepts

The estimates derived from the Agriculture Taxation Data Program (ATDP) differ from the official farm revenue and expense data found in the **Agriculture Economic Statistics** (AES) publications and in the Census of Agriculture. The estimates of the ATDP also differ from the farm revenue and expense data found in the **Farm Financial Survey** (FFS) publication. Some of these differences can be explained by the following factors:

Coverage

The ATDP estimates in this publication cover all individual taxfilers who reported total farm operating revenues of \$10,000 and over on their income tax return as well as those agricultural corporations that reported total farm operating revenues of \$25,000 and over on their income tax return. The estimates also include communal organizations that reported total farm operating revenues of \$10,000 and over on their income tax return. The AES and the census include all agricultural holdings regardless of sales. Note that for the purposes of comparison, the census figures shown in Text table 1 cover unincorporated agricultural holdings and communal farming organizations with gross farm receipts of \$10,000 and over and incorporated agricultural holdings with gross farm receipts of \$25,000 and over. With regard to the AES series (Text table 2), it is impossible to delineate the farms

above the \$10,000 threshold. The FFS excludes all farms with less than \$10,000 in gross farm revenues and multi-holding operations.

Text table 1

Comparison of Agriculture Taxation Data Program¹ (ATDP) and census² results – Gross operating revenues and operating expenses excluding capital cost allowance (CCA), by province, 2005

Province	Gross operating re	venues	Operating expenses exc	cluding CCA
	Agriculture Taxation Data Program ³	Census ⁴	Agriculture Taxation Data Program ³	Census ⁵
		in thousands o	f dollars	
Newfoundland and Labrador Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario Manitoba Saskatchewan Alberta British Columbia	113,090 407,871 516,348 504,974 7,817,381 10,593,996 4,326,735 6,693,032 11,145,056 2,787,932	106,190 388,694 512,187 494,766 7,422,720 10,290,320 4,062,062 6,314,655 9,850,741 2,630,511	101,446 361,919 437,333 426,320 6,516,514 9,177,302 3,750,620 5,771,620 9,832,731 2,502,608	90,568 345,390 431,753 414,815 6,000,793 8,668,602 3,450,206 5,511,160 8,661,346 2,285,978
Canada	44,908,815	42,072,846	38,880,560	35,860,612
Number of farms	200,610	179,601		

^{1.} The Agriculture Taxation Data Program covers unincorporated farms with gross operating revenues of \$10,000 and over, corporations with gross operating revenues of \$25,000 and over, and communal farming organizations with gross operating revenues of \$10,000 and over.

As indicated in Text table 1, there is a difference of about 12% in the estimated number of farms between the census and the ATDP. The difference, which decreased by about 4 percentage points since the previous census, may be explained largely by the inclusion in the ATDP sample of individuals who are allowed to declare gross farm income for income tax purposes but that do not meet the ATDP criteria for inclusion in the estimates. Every effort is made to remove these individuals considered as non-farmers for our purposes, but it is impossible to identify all of them.

Non-farmers are taxfilers whose farm income comes, for example, from a crop share agreement, farm rental, custom work, purchase and resale, or individuals who report 100% of their farm income from the sale of wood, gravel and horse racing. The situation of crop share agreement can be mainly observed in the Prairie provinces. In these provinces, many individuals own sections of land that they rent out to others for farming. Because they report this income as farming income (they provide CRA with Farm Income and Expense Statements for their rental share from the farm) and not rental income on their tax returns, they are incorporated into the tax sample. In the Prairie provinces, the number of farms estimated by the ATDP exceeded by over 17%—Manitoba (+18%), Saskatchewan (+20%) and Alberta (+22%)—the number of farms estimated by the Census of Agriculture. While the number of farms is substantially higher in the ATDP than in the census, the national level.

^{2.} Covers unincorporated agricultural holdings and communal farming organizations with gross farm receipts of \$10,000 and over and incorporated agricultural holdings with gross farm receipts of \$25,000 and over.

^{3.} The coefficients of variation of all ATDP estimates presented in this table were assigned the letter "A", meaning "Excellent".

^{4.} Census sales of forest products have been added into census receipts as forest receipts are included in the ATDP.

^{5.} Operating expenses excluding depreciation or capital cost allowance.

^{1.} The ATDP performs edits to exclude obvious cases of crop share agreement, and CRA instructs the landlords receiving crop share rent income to declare their income as rental income instead of farming income. However, not all landlords who file their rental income as farming income can be identified because of the nature of their reporting (highly aggregated data, for example).

Refers to unincorporated agricultural holdings and communal farming organizations with gross farm receipts of \$10,000 and over and incorporated agricultural holdings with gross farm receipts of \$25,000 and over.

Census data on operating revenues and expenses are for the 2005 calendar year or for the last complete accounting (fiscal) year, while the number of farms refers to farms operated at the time of the census (May 16, 2006).

Text table 2
AES series¹,² – Farm cash receipts and operating expenses excluding depreciation, by province, 2005

Province	Farm cash receipts	Operating expenses excluding depreciation
	in thousands of dollar	rs
Newfoundland and Labrador Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario Manitoba Saskatchewan Alberta British Columbia	89,100 370,311 467,286 437,788 6,236,651 8,929,590 3,825,184 6,177,436 7,876,942 2,388,167	79,020 310,046 366,746 360,008 4,876,472 7,374,559 3,012,978 5,142,307 6,662,785 2,034,448
Canada	36,798,456	30,119,368

^{1.} Agriculture Economic Statistics cover all agricultural holdings regardless of sales.

Conceptual differences

Inter-farm transfers

The inter-farm transfers (sales and purchases) within a province are included in the ATDP, the FFS and the census estimates while they are excluded from the farm cash receipts and farm operating expenses in the AES series. However, they are not excluded from the production account in AES. The primary reason for compiling farm cash receipts is to estimate, on a provincial basis, the agriculture sector's contribution to the gross domestic product. These inter-farm transfers usually concern seed, feed and livestock sales and purchases. The AES expense estimates for seed and feed only include purchases through commercial channels (such as elevators, seed houses and seed dealers) while the census, the FFS and ATDP estimates include purchases from other farmers as well. The same applies for livestock sales and purchases.

Accrual reporting

The AES data are published on a cash basis (i.e., the receipts and expenses are reported in the period in which the related cash is received or paid). In the ATDP, farmers have the option, under the *Income Tax Act*, to report farming income on a cash or accrual basis to CRA. The majority of individual taxfilers report on the cash basis whereas most corporations report on an accrual basis. (On an accrual basis, revenues and expenses are reported in the period in which they have been earned or incurred, respectively, regardless of when the cash is received or paid.) Census and FFS respondents were given the option of reporting on a cash or accrual basis as well. This may affect some year-to-year comparisons, in particular in years of wide income variation.

Fiscal year basis

While AES estimates are on a calendar year basis, reporting for ATDP,⁴ FFS and the census contain fiscal years that differ from the calendar year. This may also affect some year-to-year comparisons, in particular in years of wide income variation.

^{2.} The data in this table were last revised in November 2011. They are still subject to revision.

^{4.} Individual taxfilers have to report on a calendar year basis while corporations have fiscal year ends that can fall throughout the year.

Differences at the item level

Deferred sales

This conceptual difference only applies when comparing statistics by item. Revenues from the sale of some agricultural products, such as grain in Western Canada, can be deferred to the next year. In the AES series, farm cash receipts for each grain are measured by multiplying producer deliveries by price received. The value of all grains for which payment has been deferred is recorded separately as a negative amount in the receipts series. In tax reporting, only the value of the receipts received is recorded. To be consistent with the cash basis for cash receipts, the value of the deferment is recorded in the year that it is liquidated. Thus, individual receipt items published in the AES series include a portion for which farmers have not yet been paid, while tax items only show those items for which payment has actually been received. In the FFS, deferred grain tickets are recorded in the accounts receivable item (current assets) and not in revenues.

Rent

The AES publishes estimates for both cash and share rent expenses. The ATDP and the census⁵ produce estimates on the value of total rent expense only. Regarding share rent expense, taxfilers have the option of either reporting the fair market value of the crops which they gave to a landlord as income and deducting the same amount as a rental expense, or choosing not to include the fair market amount in their income and not deducting the expense for rent. This may cause an under-reporting of share rent creating differences between the AES and the census and the ATDP estimates. The ATDP also includes quota rental expenses in its estimates while the AES specifically excludes them. The census does not include quota rental in its rental expense question. Starting with reference year 2007, the FFS provides a separate land rental expense item.6

On the income side, the ATDP includes rental income in its gross operating revenue estimates. The AES excludes any rental income from its receipts estimates while the census does not specifically ask for rental income in its total gross farm receipts question. The FFS does not provide a separate rental income item.⁷

Custom work and machine rental

This item is reported on a net basis in the AES series while the ATDP provides separate revenue and expense estimates. The census does not provide a separate custom work receipts item while the FFS does, starting with reference year 2005.8 However, it was possible to report custom work expenses in the census while the FFS does not provide a separate custom work expenses item since reference year 2007.9

Rebates

Farmers may receive rebates for expenses incurred during the operation of their farm. The AES expense estimates are published both with and without these rebates taken into account. The ATDP treats rebates differently in that those expenses for which a farmer receives a rebate are estimated net of the rebates. The ATDP expense estimates are produced this way because many farmers report their expenses net of rebates leaving a gap as to the value of the rebate received. Starting with the 2001 Census, the census questionnaire does not ask farmers to report their gross expenses and include the value of the rebates in their total gross farm receipts. Therefore, since 2001, some farmers may have reported the expense items net of rebates while others may have reported the value of the rebates in their gross farm receipts. In the FFS, rebates are included with their total gross revenues.

Prior to the 2001 Census, estimates on both cash and share rent expenses were produced.

For reference years 2005 and 2006, land rental was included in the "all other expenses" item. Prior to reference year 2005, rental expense was not mentioned in the FFS questionnaire.

Starting with reference year 2005, land rental is included in the "all other farm revenue" item. Prior to reference year 2005, rental income was not mentioned in the FFS questionnaire.

Prior to reference year 2005, custom work and machine rental revenue was included in the "all other farm revenue" item.

Custom work expenses were also not mentioned in FFS questionnaires for reference years prior to 2002.

Program payments

In the FFS, the tax rebates are included with the program payments. Payments received from the Agrilnvest Kickstart Program and withdrawals from Agrilnvest account (Fund 2) are not included in the FFS while they are included in the AES. In the ATDP, payments received from the Agrilnvest Kickstart Program and withdrawals from Agrilnvest account (Fund 2) by unincorporated operators are not included in program payments. They are included in their off-farm income. NISA and CSRA withdrawals, and wind-down payments from NISA (taxable amounts paid out of NISA Fund 2 account) were also not included in the FFS while they were included in the AES. In the ATDP, NISA withdrawals by unincorporated operators and wind-down payments from NISA received by unincorporated operators were not included in program payments but with their off-farm income. The census does not provide a separate program payments item. Therefore, farmers may have included or not NISA and CSRA withdrawals in their total gross farm receipts on the 2006 Census questionnaire.

Industrial classification

Starting with the 2001 reference year, the ATDP has adopted the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

The NAICS is an industry classification system that was developed by the statistical agencies of Canada, Mexico and the United States. Created against the background of the North American Free Trade Agreement, NAICS is designed to provide common definitions of the industrial structure of the three countries and a common statistical framework to facilitate the analysis of the three economies. NAICS is based on supply-side or production-oriented principles, to ensure that industrial data, classified to NAICS, are suitable for the analysis of production-related issues such as industrial performance.

The NAICS has a hierarchical structure and uses a six-digit numbering system. The first two digits designate the sector (the agriculture sector is part of 11—Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting), the third digit represents the subsector, the fourth indicates the industry group, the fifth represents the industry, and the sixth digit designates national industry. NAICS with Canadian detail is designated NAICS Canada.

NAICS replaces both the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification for Establishments (SIC-E) and the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification for Companies and Enterprises (SIC-C).

Data for 2000 and for previous years have been recalculated to NAICS. Each record has been revisited and the farm type has been reassigned according to NAICS. In 2007, NAICS was revised to reflect changes to Canadian and world economies, which continue to impact on classification systems. Starting with reference year 2007, NAICS 2007 replaces NAICS 2002. The impact on farm types is negligible. Consult Appendix I to obtain a complete set of farm types available in the ATDP.

Data accuracy

The statistics contained in this publication are estimates derived from a random sample of income tax returns and, as such, are subject to sampling and non-sampling errors. The quality of the estimates thus depends on the combined effect of these types of errors. The methodology of this survey has been designed to control errors and to reduce the potential effects of these. However, the results of the survey remain subject to error—e.g., coverage, response and processing errors, and errors as a result of non-response.

Sampling errors

These errors arise because observations are made only on a sample and not on the entire population. The sampling error depends on such factors as the size of the sample, the variability of the characteristic of interest in the population, the sampling design and the method of estimation. For example, for a given sample size, the sampling error will depend on the stratification procedure employed, allocation of the sample, choice of the sampling units and method of selection.

In sample surveys, since inference is made about the entire population covered by the survey on the basis of data obtained from only a part of the population, the results are likely to be different than if a complete census was taken under the same general survey conditions. The most important feature of probability sampling is that the sampling error can be measured from the sample itself.

Non-sampling errors

These errors are present whether a sample is used or a complete census of the population is taken. Non-sampling errors may be introduced at various stages of data processing (such as coding, data entry, editing, weighting or tabulation) and include response errors introduced by the taxfilers as a result of misclassifications. All efforts are undertaken to minimize non-sampling errors through extensive edits and data analysis, but some of these errors are outside the control of Statistics Canada. Specifically, CRA tax forms are designed for the collection of income data for tax purposes and not for survey purposes.

Sampling error measures

The sample used in the survey is one of a large number of all possible samples of the same size that could have been selected using the same sample design under the same general conditions. If it was possible that each one of these samples could be surveyed under essentially the same conditions, with an estimate calculated from each sample, it would be expected that the sample estimates would differ from each other. The average estimate derived from all these possible sample estimates is termed the expected value. The expected value can also be expressed as the value that would be obtained if a census enumeration was taken under identical conditions of collection and processing. An estimate calculated from a sample survey is said to be precise if it is near the expected value.

Sample estimates may differ from this expected value of the estimates. However, since the estimate is based on a probability sample, the variability of the sample estimate with respect to its expected value can be measured.

Guides to the precision (reliability) of sample estimates or potential size of sampling errors are provided through sampling variance (defined as the average, over all possible samples, of the squared difference of the estimate from its expected value) or the standard error (square root of the sampling variance) of the estimates. The standard error and variance are measures of precision in absolute terms. The coefficient of variation (c.v.), defined as the standard error divided by the sample estimate, is a measure of precision in relative terms. For comparison purposes one may

more readily compare the sampling error of one estimate to the sampling error of another estimate, through the use of the c.v. In this publication, the c.v. is used to measure the sampling error of the estimates.

The estimates contained in this publication have been assigned a letter to indicate their c.v. (expressed as a percentage). The letter grades represent the following c.v.'s:

Coefficients of variation rating system

Coefficients of variation range	Symbol	Meaning
0.00% to 4.99% 5.00% to 9.99% 10.00% to 14.99% 15.00% to 24.99% 25.00% to 34.99% 35.00% and more	A B C D E F	Excellent Very good Good Acceptable Use with caution Too unreliable to be published

The variability in the estimate can be obtained by constructing confidence intervals around the estimate using the estimate and the c.v. Thus, for our sample, it is possible to state with a given level of confidence that the confidence interval constructed around the estimate will cover the expected value. For example, if an estimate of \$15,000,000 has a c.v. of 10%, the standard error will be \$1,500,000 or the estimate multiplied by the c.v. It can then be stated that the interval whose length equals the standard deviation about the estimate, i.e., between \$13,500,000 and \$16,500,000, will cover the expected value over repeated surveys, 68% of the time. Or, it can be stated that the interval whose length equals two standard deviations about the estimate, i.e., between \$12,000,000 and \$18,000,000, will cover the expected value over repeated surveys, 95% of the time.

The c.v. is not always a good indicator of the precision for some variables. This is particularly true when the different values of a variable are positive and negative. In that case, the standard error of the estimate tends to be large and the estimate tends to be small or approaching zero, thus resulting in a high c.v. Therefore, the estimate might be near the exact population value and, at the same time, be rated as being unreliable. The variables net operating income, net operating income adjusted for capital cost allowance (CCA), net market income and net market income adjusted for CCA are in that situation and therefore, the c.v.'s calculated for these variables are not used. In order to give an indication of their precision, these variables have been assigned a data quality symbol based on the c.v. of variables from which they are derived.

For example, while net operating income values may fluctuate around zero, we have two distinct components (total operating revenues and total operating expenses) for which we can calculate c.v.'s. Data quality symbols are assigned as follows: 1) When the c.v. of both components is below 35.00% and the c.v. of at least one of the two components is between 25.00% and 34.99%, the symbol "E" is assigned. This symbol means that the estimate should be used with caution. 2) When the c.v. of at least one component is equal to or greater than 35.00%, the symbol "F" is assigned. This symbol means that the estimate is too unreliable to be published. 3) When the c.v. of both components is below 25.00%, no symbol is assigned. The quality of the estimates not accompanied by a data quality symbol is assessed to be "acceptable or better."

Non-sampling error measures

The exact population value is aimed at or desired by both a sample survey as well as a census. We say the estimate is accurate if it is near this value. Although this value is desired, we cannot assume that the exact value of every unit in the population or sample can be obtained and processed without error. Any difference between the expected value and the exact population value is termed the bias. Systematic biases in the data cannot be measured by the probability measures of sampling error as previously described. The accuracy of a survey estimate is determined by the joint effect of sampling and non-sampling errors.

However, in the context of this survey of administrative tax records, no measures of the non-sampling errors have been developed.

Data limitations

Users of data from the Agriculture Taxation Data Program (ATDP) should be aware of the following limitations:

i) The data reported on the tax return do not always make it possible to assign the appropriate farm type.

Consider the following examples:

- Many taxfilers in Quebec do not itemize the type of crop sold. Prior to the 1993 taxation year, their farm was typed as "crops unspecified." Under the NAICS-based structure, these farms are classified to 111999, All other miscellaneous crop farming. For purposes of statistical tabulations, these farms are classified to 1119, Other crop farming, thus underestimating the figures for other crop farming types such as Oilseed and grain farming (1111), Potato farming (111211), Other vegetable (except potato) and melon farming (111219), and Fruit and tree nut farming (1113) for Quebec and, therefore, for Canada. In 1992, 980 farms involved in Other crop farming received 50% and over of their sales from these "unspecified crops." The total operating revenues and expenses of the estimated 980 farms amounted to \$85.5 million and \$63.6 million respectively. This limitation has been addressed by subject matter specialists. Since the 1993 taxation year, the "unspecified crop" revenues have been allocated according to the crop type.
- Depending on the type of tax returns, taxfilers may not have to provide detailed information on fruits and vegetables when filling out their tax returns. As a result, they may report their income from the sale of melons with fruits or vegetables. When detailed information is provided, all melons, including watermelons and cantaloupes, are included with vegetables in the ATDP. However, until the 2000 reference year, watermelons were included with fruits. This misclassification, coupled with the fact that the sale of melons may be recorded under fruits by taxfilers, may result in an overestimation of the number of farms classified to 1113, Fruit and tree nut farming and in an underestimation of the number of farms classified to 111219, Other vegetable (except potato) and melon farming. (All cases similar to this one are discussed in Appendix II—Further notes on data limitations.)
- ii) The quality of the estimates for certain items is affected by the fact that the information is not collected from a standard questionnaire but from different types of statement of income and expenses submitted by taxfilers. The breakdown provided on these statements does not always make it possible to assign the appropriate item code.

Consider the following examples:

- In the first case noted in (i) above, the sales of crops are recorded under "other crops" thus underestimating the different crop items such as grains and oilseeds, fruits, vegetables, and potatoes. This limitation has been addressed (see note (i) above).
- In the second case noted in (i) above, the sales of melons could be recorded under "fruits" thus overestimating the item "fruits" and underestimating the item "vegetables."
- Canadian Wheat Board's advances for crops could be recorded under the appropriate crop item or under cash
 advances. In this example, the cash advances would be tabulated under the item "grains and oilseeds" if the
 information is reported as a cash advance for wheat or under the item "miscellaneous revenues" if there are no
 specifications.
- Data for cattle purchases, hog purchases, poultry and egg purchases, and other livestock purchases are imputed to a greater extent for data years 1996 and beyond since most of the data sources (printed forms and electronic forms for the unincorporated farms, and the General Index of Financial Information [GIFI] for the corporations) have no breakdown of livestock purchases available.

- iii) The differentiation between a farmer and a non-farmer is not always evident. For example, one may not be able to identify individuals whose farm income comes from a crop share agreement based on the information provided on the tax return. They are considered farmers even though they are not involved in a farming operation.
- iv) The estimates are slightly altered by the confidentiality method used. Each estimated number of farms is randomly rounded and then, the estimates of the other variables are adjusted by a variable factor.
- v) Under the *Income Tax Act*, taxfilers can report on a cash or accrual basis. This may result in some distortions when making year-to-year comparisons.
- vi) The imputation of missing values may affect the accuracy of the tabulations.

Comparability of data and related sources

Comparisons of the Agriculture Taxation Data Program (ATDP) estimates with other Statistics Canada sources such as the Census of Agriculture, the Farm Financial Survey and the Agriculture Economic Statistics (AES) series are affected by differences in concepts, methods and coverage. The combined effect of these differences may result in substantial discrepancies in level estimates and in trends. For example, the ATDP estimates on operating revenues and expenses are not directly comparable with other sources. As a result of the residual method used to derive net income, relatively small differences in either operating revenues or expenses can result in relatively large differences in net income level and yearly change.

The subsection Other concepts of the Concepts and variables measured section presents some of the factors that may explain some of the differences between the ATDP estimates on revenues and expenses with the data found in the Census of Agriculture, the Farm Financial Survey and the Agriculture Economic Statistics series.

Changes over time

The following changes in the data series over time should be taken into account when comparing ATDP data from year-to-year.

- Since the 1993 taxation year, communal farming organizations have been in-scope for the ATDP and the
 estimates on farm operations include these organizations. Therefore, historical comparisons with taxation years
 prior to 1993 for the Prairie provinces, for the farm types, for the revenue classes and for Canada are biased.
- The definition of a farm was expanded in 1995 to include operations that produced only Christmas trees. Prior
 to the 1995 taxation year, only farms that produced Christmas trees as well as other agricultural products were
 included in the estimates. Operations that produced only Christmas trees are also included in the AES series
 since 1997.

With the introduction of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), hatcheries became part of the agriculture sector in 1997. The following difference should be considered when comparing the ATDP data with other sources of data based on NAICS.

Starting with the 2001 reference year, the ATDP estimates include hatcheries. However, the sales of hatching eggs by poultry and egg farms are included in the ATDP estimates since 1996.

Hatchery receipts are included in the AES series since 1997. With hatcheries becoming part of the agriculture sector, receipts from the sales of eggs to hatcheries in the same province are considered inter-farm sales and are excluded from the estimates. Only sales to hatcheries outside of the province are included in the estimates. (Intra-provincial purchases of both eggs by hatcheries and chicks from poultry and egg farms are considered inter-farm purchases and are excluded from the estimates.)

The 1996 definition of a census farm was expanded from the definition used in 1991 to include, in addition of operations that produced only Christmas trees, commercial poultry hatcheries.

Finally, hatcheries are included in the FFS estimates starting with the 2002 reference year.

Glossary

Average: The estimate of a cell divided by the number of farms included in the domain. A domain is defined as a region, a type of farm, a revenue class, a combination of these variables, etc.

Capital cost allowance (CCA): A tax term for depreciation used to define the portion of the cost of the depreciable property, such as equipment and buildings, that is tax-deductible. After the calculation of the capital cost allowance, farmers may deduct any amount up to the maximum allowable.

The estimated amount of CCA claimed by farm operators is shown in certain tables of the publication. Net operating income adjusted for CCA and net market income adjusted for CCA are also shown in certain tables.

Degree of specialization: The percent a particular commodity contributes to a farm's total agricultural sales (crop and livestock sales). Farms are highly specialized when 90% or more of their sales are derived from the sale of any one commodity or commodity group. Farms are not specialized when less than 50% of their agricultural sales are derived from the sale of the specialized products.

Depreciation: The loss in value of an asset over its estimated life due to wear and tear and obsolescence. (For tax purposes, depreciation is represented by the capital cost allowance, i.e., an amount deducted from income to account for annual depreciation costs at a rate specific to the depreciable capital item.)

Farm operations: Unincorporated farms with gross operating revenues of \$10,000 or more, and incorporated farms with sales of \$25,000 or more, for which 50% or more of their sales come from agricultural activities. (Since 1993, farm operations have also included communal farming organizations that reported gross operating revenues of \$10,000 or more.)

Farm type (classification): The farm type classification is based on the percentage of the sales of the major commodity or commodity group. For example, to be classified as a hog and pig farming operation, 50% or more of the farm's agricultural sales must come from the sale of hogs. A farm with less than 50% of sales from hogs is not classified as a hog and pig farming operation.

Farm types are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). NAICS divides establishments in the agriculture sector in two subsectors: crop production and animal production.

Crop production (NAICS code 111): This subsector comprises establishments, such as farms, orchards, groves, greenhouses and nurseries, primarily engaged in growing crops, plants, vines, trees and their seeds (excluding those engaged in forestry operations). Industries have been created taking into account input factors, such as suitable land, climatic conditions, type of equipment, and the amount and type of labour required. The production process is typically completed when the raw product or commodity grown reaches the "farm gate" for market, that is, at the point of first sale or price determination. Establishments in these industries may use traditional crop production methods, employ modified or improved crop inputs or engage in organic crop production.

An establishment is classified to a NAICS industry or a national level industry within this subsector provided that 50% or more of the establishment's agricultural production consists of the crops of the industry. Establishments with 50% or more in crop production and with no one product or family of products of an industry accounting for 50% of the production are treated as combination crop farms and classified to 11199, All other crop farming, except for establishments with 50% or more in the production of oilseeds and grains, which are classified to 11119, Other grain farming.

For the purpose of this publication, six farm types are presented under the **Crop production** subsector:

- · Oilseed and grain farming (NAICS code 1111): This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing oilseeds and grains. Establishments primarily engaged in producing seeds are classified in the appropriate crop industry.
- Potato farming (NAICS code 111211): This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing potatoes, yams and seed potatoes.
- · Other vegetable (except potato) and melon farming (NAICS code 111219): This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in growing vegetables and melons. Establishments primarily engaged in producing vegetable and melon seeds, except seed potatoes, and vegetable and melon bedding plants are also included in this industry.
- Fruit and tree nut farming (NAICS code 1113): This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing fruit and nuts.
- · Greenhouse, nursery and floriculture production (NAICS code 1114): This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing crops of any kind under cover, growing nursery crops and growing flowers. "Under cover" includes in greenhouses, cold frames, cloth houses, and lath houses. The crops grown are removed at various stages of maturity.
- Other crop farming (NAICS code 1119): This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in growing crops, such as tobacco, peanuts, sugarbeets, cotton, sugar cane, hay, agave, herbs and spices, mint, hops, and hay and grass seeds. Combination crop farming and the gathering of maple sap are included in this industry group.

Animal production (NAICS code 112): This subsector comprises establishments, such as ranches, farms and feedlots, primarily engaged in raising animals, producing animal products and fattening animals. Industries have been created taking into account input factors such as suitable grazing or pasture land, specialized buildings, type of equipment, and the amount and type of labour required. An establishment is classified to a NAICS industry or a national level industry within this subsector provided that 50% or more of the establishment's agricultural production consists of the products of that industry. Establishments with 50% or more in animal production and with no one product or family of products of an industry accounting for 50% of the production are treated as combination animal farms and classified to 11299, All other animal production.

For the purpose of this publication, the **Animal production** subsector is divided in five different farm types:

- Beef cattle ranching and farming, including feedlots (NAICS code 112110): This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising and fattening cattle. The raising of cattle for dairy herd replacements is also included in this industry. (Exclusion[s]: Establishments primarily engaged in milking dairy cattle [Dairy cattle and milk production].)
- Dairy cattle and milk production (NAICS code 112120): This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in milking dairy cattle. (Exclusion[s]: Establishments primarily engaged in: raising, feeding or fattening cattle [Beef cattle ranching and farming, including feedlots]; raising dairy herd replacements [Beef cattle ranching and farming, including feedlots]; milking goats [Goat farming]. For farms involved in dairy cattle and milk production, the rule of 50% or more is altered slightly—only 40% or more of agricultural sales are derived from the sale of dairy products and 10% or more from raising and selling dairy cattle.)
- Hog and pig farming (NAICS code 112210): This Canadian industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising hogs and pigs.
- Poultry and egg production (NAICS code 1123): This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in breeding, hatching and raising poultry for meat or egg production. (Up to taxation year 2000, hatcheries are not included in the Agriculture Taxation Data Program [ATDP] estimates.)

• Other animal production (NAICS code 112A): NAICS code 112A, which has been created by the Agriculture Division of Statistics Canada, is a combination of the two following industry groups: Sheep and goat farming (NAICS code 1124) and Other animal production (NAICS code 1129). The first industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising sheep and goats, and feeding or fattening lambs. The second industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in raising animals, such as bees, horses and other equines, rabbits and other fur-bearing animals, llamas, deer, worms, crickets, laboratory animals and companion animals, for example dogs, cats, pet birds and other pets. The production of animal products, such as honey and other bee products, is also included. Establishments primarily engaged in raising a combination of animals, classified in other industries with no one predominating, are also included in this industry group. (Aquaculture [NAICS code 1125], which became part of the agriculture sector under NAICS, is not included in the ATDP estimates.)

(Consult Appendix I to obtain a complete set of farm types available in the ATDP.)

Incorporated sector: All corporations classified as engaging in farming activity (50% or more of their sales come from agricultural activities) that reported total sales of \$25,000 and over on their Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) T2 Corporation—Income Tax Return.

Net market income adjusted for capital cost allowance (CCA): Total operating revenues minus total operating expenses including capital cost allowance minus net program payments.

Net operating income: The profit or loss of the farm operation measured by total operating revenues minus total operating expenses, excluding capital cost allowance, the value of inventory adjustments and other adjustments for tax purposes.

In some tables, net operating income is presented as the sum of the two following components:

- **net program payments:** program payments and insurance proceeds after deducting stabilization levies or fees (government levies).
- net market income: total operating revenues minus total operating expenses minus net program payments.

Net operating income adjusted for capital cost allowance (CCA): Net operating income minus capital cost allowance.

Non-farmer: Taxfilers who, under the *Income Tax Act*, are allowed to file a Statement of Farming Income and Expenses to CRA but are not considered farmers for our purposes. For example, taxfilers who report 100% of their farm income from the following sources of operation are considered out-of-scope: Wood (including stumpage fees) and horse racing. Prior to the 1995 taxation year, taxfilers who reported 100% of their farm income from the sale of Christmas trees were also considered out-of-scope.

Operating expenses: The business costs incurred by a farm operation in the production of agricultural commodities. Inter-farm purchases are included in these costs but capital cost allowance is excluded. Some expense items are reported at net cost (for example, property taxes, interest, and fuel are net of rebates that were applied to the farming operation). For purposes of statistical tabulations, the operating expenses are broken down into the following categories:

- total operating expenses: sum of total crop expenses, total livestock expenses, total machinery expenses and total general expenses.
- total crop expenses: sum of expenses for fertilizer and lime, pesticides, seed and plants, and other crop expenses.
- fertilizer and lime: all expenses for fertilizer and lime.
- **pesticides:** farm expenditures for pesticides, herbicides, insecticides and fungicides or any other type of chemical such as sprays or dusts applied to crops or animals.

- seed and plants: expenses for seeds and plants (including ornamental plants, rooted cuttings and bulbs).
- other crop expenses: expenses related to "crop supplies" plus those related to containers, bags, twine, baling wire and to all types of materials used to package, contain or ship farm produce or products. Irrigation expenses (any expense directly associated with irrigation on the farm including water rights) are also included.
- total livestock expenses: sum of expenses for cattle purchases, hog purchases, poultry and egg purchases, other livestock purchases, feed, supplements, straw and bedding, veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees, and other livestock expenses.
- cattle purchases: purchases of cattle, feeders, stockers, dairy or beef cows, bulls and calves.
- hog purchases: purchases of hogs such as service boars, gilts, sows and weaner pigs.
- poultry and egg purchases: purchases of chicks, pullets, broilers, layer hens, ducks, geese, turkeys, and other fowl.
- other livestock purchases: purchases of horses, ponies, minks, foxes, rabbits, ostriches and bees (or colonies). Purchases of sheep, lambs and goats are also included.
- feed, supplements, straw and bedding: expenses for hay, straw and feed grains. Also includes supplements such as salts, minerals, vitamins, concentrates and milk replacer; and bedding items such as shavings, chips and sawdust.
- **veterinary fees, medicine and breeding fees:** expenses related to veterinary fees and medicine, breeding fees, stud service, semen, embryo transplants, disease testing, neutering or spaying.
- other livestock expenses; expenses related to dairy or livestock supplies plus Dairy Herd Improvement Association (DHIA) expenses and animal grading expenses.
- total machinery expenses: sum of expenses for small tools, net fuel expenses, machinery, truck and auto, and repairs, licenses and insurance.
- small tools: expenses for small tools, hardware, etc.
- **net fuel expenses, machinery, truck and auto:** fuel expenses (gasoline, oil, diesel) for machinery and trucks, net of fuel tax rebates; and fuel expenses for auto net of personal portion.
- repairs, licenses and insurance: repairs, licenses and insurances expenses for machinery, truck and auto net of personal portion.
- total general expenses: sum of expenses for salaries, rent, insurance, utilities, custom work and machine rental, net interest expenses, net property taxes, building and fence repairs, marketing expenses and miscellaneous expenses.
- salaries: wages and salaries paid to hired help (including the cost of their room and board) and family members plus any employer's contributions for Worker's compensation, Employment Insurance, Canada or Quebec Pension Plan. For unincorporated sector, this component is net of wages and salaries paid to self or partners.
- rent: rental of land, buildings and pasture to earn farming income. Quota rental costs are included.
- insurance: insurance expenses for farm buildings, crops and livestock.
- utilities: telephone and net electricity expenses for farm business only, and expenses incurred for natural gas, oil and coal to heat farm buildings. Also includes fuel for curing tobacco, crop-drying, or for greenhouses.

- **custom work and machine rental:** expenses for rental or leasing of farm machinery, slaughtering, butchering, harvesting, combining, crop spraying, seed cleaning, soil testing, animal boarding, etc.
- **net interest expenses:** interest on money borrowed to earn farming income, for example, interest charges on real estate mortgages and loans to buy farm machinery and equipment, net of interest rebates.
- **net property taxes**: business proportion of property taxes for farm house and other farm properties (agricultural land and buildings), net of property tax or land rebates.
- **building and fence repairs:** all costs associated with repair and maintenance of farm buildings and fences. However, does not include expenses associated with capital improvements (such as renovations, alterations or new building construction).
- marketing expenses: expenses for freight and trucking, selling costs (road side stands, commissions, auctioneering charges, etc.) and marketing board fees (for example: Milk Marketing Board, Egg Marketing Board, also dairy levies, milk quota or quota penalties).
- miscellaneous expenses: expenses for sand, soil and gravel, farm supplies, accounting or legal fees, advertising and office expenses, membership and subscription fees, plus other miscellaneous farm expenses.

Operating margin: The ratio of net operating income to operating revenues, measured in cents per dollar of revenue. It is a measure of profitability and the rate of return to farm capital, labour and management.

Operating margin adjusted for capital cost allowance (CCA): The ratio of net operating income adjusted for CCA to operating revenues, measured in cents per dollar of revenue. It is a measure of profitability and the rate of return to farm capital, labour and management.

Operating revenues: Agricultural sales, program payments and insurance proceeds as well as custom work and machine rental, rental income and miscellaneous revenues. Inter-farm sales are included in the estimates. Some revenue items are net of payments made (for example, cash advances are net of cash advances repayment). For purposes of statistical tabulations, the operating revenues are broken down into the following categories:

- total operating revenues: sum of total crop revenues, total livestock and product revenues, program payments and insurance proceeds, and total other revenues.
- total crop revenues: sum of total grain and oilseed revenues, and total other crop revenues.
- total grains and oilseeds: sum of revenues from all wheat, oats, barley, canola (rapeseed), soybeans, grain corn and seed corn, other and non-specified small grains, and other and non-specified grains and oilseeds (including rye, flaxseed, dry field peas and beans).
- total other crops: sum of revenues from potatoes, fruits, vegetables, tobacco, greenhouse, nursery and floriculture products, forage crops and other crops.
- potatoes: revenues from table potatoes, seed and processing potatoes.
- fruits: revenues from all fruits.
- vegetables: revenues from vegetables (except potatoes), excluding revenues from greenhouse vegetables.
- tobacco: revenues from flue-cured, leaf and dark tobacco.
- greenhouse, nursery and floriculture products: revenues from ornamental plants, ornamental shrubs and trees, cut and field-grown flowers, rooted cuttings, seeds and bulbs, and sod and turf. Also includes revenues from mushrooms, greenhouse vegetables and Christmas trees.

- forage crops: revenues from hay, forage seed, alfalfa, clover and clover seed, alsike clover, timothy and fescue, and grass seed.
- other crops: revenues from ginseng, sugar beets, hops, mangels, turnips (for livestock feed), and other 'miscellaneous' crops not included in the previous categories. Also included are revenues from maple products such as maple syrup, maple sugar or maple taffy.
- total livestock and product revenues: sum of revenues for cattle, hogs, poultry and eggs, dairy products and dairy subsidies, and other livestock and products.
- cattle: revenues from the sale of steers (feeders and stockers), heifers, cows (dairy and beef), calves and bulls. Prior to 1996, this item included also artificial insemination, semen and stud service, and prior to 1997, it included also embryo transplants.
- hogs: revenues from the sale of hogs, weaner pigs, gilts, feeders, sows, stags, boars, and pigs.
- **poultry and eggs**: revenues from the sale of eggs, chickens, pullets, hens, cockerels, capons, commercial broilers and roasters. Also included are revenues from the sale of turkeys, geese, ducks and other fowl and since 1996, revenues from the sale of chicks from hatcheries and hatching eggs.
- dairy products and subsidies: revenues for milk and cream for both fluid and industrial milk purposes, plus dairy subsidies.¹
- other livestock and products: revenues from the sale of sheep, lambs and goats, wool and goat's milk, bees, honey, and beeswax, other animals such as horses, ponies and dogs, furs, and pregnant mare's urine.
 Since 1996, this item includes also aquaculture, artificial insemination, semen, and stud service, and since 1997, embryo transplants.
- program payments and insurance proceeds: income from the following six sources:
- · provincial stabilization programs.
- federal and provincial Business Risk Management and disaster assistance programs such as the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization (CAIS) program² and the AgriStability Program, including interim or targeted advance payments.
- · Gross Revenue Insurance Program (GRIP), now terminated.
- government payments and other subsidies (such as hog incentive programs, acreage payments, assistance for clearing land and government grants).
- · aggregate amounts reported for subsidies, patronage dividends and reimbursements.
- insurance proceeds from programs (private and government) for crops and livestock due to adverse weather conditions, disease or other reasons.

^{1.} The federal dairy consumer subsidy, which moderated the price of industrial milk products sold to consumers by reducing the portion of producer revenues to be provided from the marketplace, has been phased out over a five-year period ending January 31, 2002. Under the Canadian Dairy Commission Act, enacted in 1966, producers in every province except Newfoundland and Labrador were paid subsidies on their industrial milk and cream shipments that were within quota and were needed to meet domestic demand. In January 2002, the CDC committed to have support prices cover the cost of production of 50% of Canadian dairy producers by 2006.

^{2.} The CAIS program is being phased out. CAIS payments continue since producers can make claims going back a few historical years. The CAIS program was available to producers across Canada and provided assistance to those producers who had experienced a loss of income as a result of bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) or other factors. The program integrated stabilization and disaster protection into a single program, helping producers protect their farming operations from both small and large drops in income. The CAIS program was a whole-farm program available to eligible farmers regardless of the commodities they produced.

In 2007, federal, provincial, and territorial Ministers of agriculture agreed to *Growing Forward*—a market-driven vision for Canada's agriculture, agri-food and agri-based products industry in every region of the country. As part of *Growing Forward*, a new suite of business risk management programs (including AgriStability and AgriInvest) was made available. These programs replace the former Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization (CAIS) program.

AgriStability. This is a margin—based program that provides income support when a producer experiences larger income losses. AgriStability replaces the coverage provided under CAIS for income declines of more than 15%. Payments are based on a decline in the farm's current year margin compared to an average historical margin. Payments started in the last quarter of 2007.

Agrilnvest. This program replaces the coverage under CAIS for margin losses of 15% or less. Through government and farmer contributions to producer accounts, it provides producers with flexible coverage for small income declines as well as support for investments to help mitigate risks or improve market income. Benefits are calculated on the basis of Allowable Net Sales (ANS).

For the 2007 program year, producers did not have to make a deposit to receive matching government funds. This was a transition measure for 2007 Agrilnvest.

As of 2008, producers can deposit up to 1.5% of their "Allowable Net Sales" annually in their Agrilnvest account and receive matching government contributions. Producers are limited to ANS of \$1.5 million per year. Based on this limit, the largest matching government contribution is \$22,500.

Most primary agricultural products are included in the calculation of "Allowable Net Sales" (sales of eligible commodities minus purchases of eligible commodities), the main exception being those covered by supply management (dairy, poultry and eggs).

The Agrilnvest account is comprised of two funds. Fund No. 1 holds producer deposits and Fund No. 2 contains the matching government contributions and all accumulated interest earned on both Fund 1 and Fund 2.

Producers started to receive government contributions under Agrilnvest in 2008. Withdrawals from Fund 2 by incorporated producers are included in program payments while withdrawals by unincorporated producers are included in off-farm income.

Agrilnvest Kickstart. To assist producers in the transition to the new suite of business risk management programs, the Government of Canada provided \$600 million to kickstart Agrilnvest accounts. Deposits were made to accounts based on 2.63% of a farmer's average "Allowable Net Sales" from previous years. There was a cap on average ANS of \$3 million. Based on the 2.63% payment rate, this means that a farmer's kickstart payment was capped at \$78,900.

Deposits were made to accounts in 2008 and 2009. Payments received from the Agrillnvest Kickstart Program by incorporated producers are included in program payments while payments received by unincorporated producers are included in off-farm income.

Exclusions: Payments received from the Agrilnvest Kickstart Program and withdrawals from Agrilnvest account (Fund 2)—which contains government contributions and interest earned on both Fund 1 and Fund 2—by unincorporated operators are included in off-farm income while payments from CAIS program and AgriStability, including interim or targeted advance payments, are included in program payments and insurance proceeds. Wind-down payments from Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA)³ (taxable amounts paid out of NISA Fund 2 account) received by unincorporated operators were also included in off-farm income.

Payments from AgriStability, AgriInvest and CAIS to incorporated operators are included in program payments and insurance proceeds. Payments from NISA to these operators were also included in program payments and insurance proceeds.

^{3.} The Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA) was established in 1991 under the Farm Income Protection Act. NISA was replaced by the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization program beginning with reference year 2003. The purpose of NISA was to encourage farm producers to save portion of their income for use during periods of reduced income. Producers could deposit up to 3% of their "Eligible Net Sales" annually in their NISA account and receive matching government contributions. The federal government and several provinces offered enhanced matching contributions over and above the base 3% on specified commodities. All these deposits earned a 3% interest bonus in addition to the regular rates offered by the financial institutions where the account was held. The NISA account was comprised of two funds. Fund No. 1 held producer deposits and Fund No. 2 contained the matching government contributions and all accumulated interest earned on both Fund 1 and Fund 2. Withdrawals from Fund 2 by incorporated producers are included in program payments while withdrawals by unincorporated producers are included in off-farm income. The last year for NISA contributions was 2003 as the program has been replaced by CAIS. Rules to wind down NISA accounts required producers to withdraw all their funds prior to March 31, 2009.

Dairy subsidies were not included in program payments.

- total other revenues: sum of revenues for custom work and machine rental, rental income, and miscellaneous revenues.
- custom work and machine rental: revenues from custom work, contract work, machinery leasing or rental, custom trucking, harvesting, crop dusting or spraying, seeding, etc.
- **rental income:** revenues from quota rental (such as milk or tobacco quota), the rental of land and/or buildings, and other rental income (such as the surface rental of oil or natural gas properties, right-of-way or road rent).
- miscellaneous revenues: includes cash advances net of cash advances repayment, patronage dividends (such
 as dividends from grain pools and payments from co-operatives, co-op proceeds), quota or levy refunds, revenues
 from the sale of sand and gravel, Goods and Services Tax/Harmonized Sales Tax (GST/HST) input tax credit,
 GST transitional credit (in 1991), GST federal sales tax inventory rebate (in 1991), and other farm income. Also
 included are revenues from the sale of logs, trees, wooden fence posts or any related forest products, such as
 chips or slab wood, net of logging expenses. This item is relatively more important in the Prairie provinces due,
 partly, to the Canadian Wheat Board's advances on producers' deliveries.

Profitability ratios: The profitability ratios measure farm's over-all effectiveness as shown by the returns generated on sales and investments. They include:

- operating profit margin: the ratio of net operating income to operating revenues, measured in percentage. It is a measure of profitability and the rate of return to farm capital, labour and management. This ratio is calculated by dividing the net operating income by the total operating revenues.
- operating profit margin adjusted for capital cost allowance (CCA): the ratio of net operating income adjusted
 for CCA to operating revenues, measured in percentage. It is a measure of profitability and the rate of return to
 farm capital, labour and management. This ratio is calculated by dividing the net operating income adjusted for
 CCA by the total operating revenues.
- operating profit margin (excluding interest expenses): this ratio is calculated by dividing the net operating income before interest expenses by the total operating revenues.

Quartile (boundary): Any of the three values that divide the units of a frequency distribution into four classes each containing the fourth (25%) of the total number of units such that the values (for example: operating profit margin) corresponding to the units in the first class are less than the first quartile, those in the second class are greater than the first quartile and less than the second quartile, and so on throughout.

Quintile: Quintile boundaries, which are four, are defined in a similar way as quartile boundaries except that the frequency distribution is divided into five classes each containing the fifth (20%) of the total number of units. Quintile can also refer to each of the five classes that were created.

Revenue class: The classification of farms based on total operating revenues.

Solvency ratios: The solvency ratios evaluate farm's debts as a ratio of amounts invested by owners. They include:

• **interest coverage:** the number of times a firm can meet the interest payments of its creditors. The greater the coverage, the greater the margin of safety. This ratio is calculated by dividing the net operating income before interest expenses by the amount of interest paid.

Total agricultural sales: Total crop revenues plus total livestock and product revenues (used in the calculation of the degree of specialization).

Unincorporated sector: Individual taxfilers who reported positive gross farm income or non-zero net farm income on their CRA T1 General—Income Tax and Benefit Return. Those taxfilers who are considered non-farmers for our purposes are excluded. For purposes of statistical tabulations, unincorporated farms with total operating revenues below \$10,000 are also excluded.

Appendix I

List of farm types

Text table 1 List of farm types available in the Agriculture Taxation Data Program

Description	NAICS	Codes available
Crop production	111 ¹	yes
Oilseed and grain farming	1111 ²	yes
Soybean farming	111110	yes
Oilseed (except soybean) farming	111120	yes
Dry pea and bean farming	111130	yes
Wheat farming	111140	yes
Corn farming	111150	
	111160	yes
Rice farming		no
Other grain farming	111190	yes
Vegetable and melon farming	1112	yes
Potato farming	111211 ²	yes
Other vegetable (except potato) and melon farming	111219 ²	yes
Fruit and tree nut farming	1113 ²	yes
Orange groves	111310	no
Citrus (except orange) groves	111320	no
Non-citrus fruit and tree nut farming	111330	no
Greenhouse, nursery and floriculture production	1114 ²	yes
Mushroom production	111411	yes
Nursery, floriculture and other greenhouse production	1114A ³	yes
Other food crops grown under cover	111419	no
	111421	
Nursery and tree production		no
Floriculture production	111422	no
Other crop farming	1119 ²	yes
Tobacco farming	111910	yes
Cotton farming	111920	no
Sugar cane farming	111930	no
Hay farming	111940	yes
Fruit and vegetable combination farming	111993	yes
Maple syrup and products production	111994 4	yes
All other miscellaneous crop farming	111999	yes
Animal production	112 ¹	yes
Cattle ranching and farming	1121	yes
Beef cattle ranching and farming, including feedlots	112110 ²	yes
Dairy cattle and milk production	112120 ²	yes
Hog and pig farming	1122	yes
Hog and pig farming	112210 ²	yes
Poultry and egg production	1123 ²	yes
Chicken egg production	112310	yes
Broiler, turkey and all other poultry production	1123A ³	yes
	112320	•
Broiler and other meat-type chicken production		no
Turkey production	112330	no
Combination poultry and egg production	112391	no
All other poultry production	112399	no
Poultry hatcheries	112340 ⁵	yes

See notes at the end of the table.

Text table 1 - continued

List of farm types available in the Agriculture Taxation Data Program

Description	NAICS	Codes available
Other animal production	112A ^{2,3}	yes
Sheep and goat farming	1124	yes
Sheep farming	112410	no
Goat farming	112420	no
Aquaculture	1125 6	no
Aquaculture	112510 6	no
Other animal production	1129	yes
Apiculture .	112910	yes
Fur-bearing animal and rabbit production	112930	yes
Horse and all other animal production	1129A ³	yes
Horse and other equine production	112920	no
All other miscellaneous animal production	112999	no
Animal combination farming	112991	yes

^{1.} One of the two agriculture subsectors presented in the data tables.

^{2.} For the purpose of this publication, one of the eleven farm types presented in the data tables.

Farm types created by Agriculture Division of Statistics Canada for the purpose of statistical tabulations and to address the problems faced by the Agriculture Taxation Data Program (ATDP) in absence of detailed information on tax returns.

^{4.} New NAICS industry for 2007.

^{5.} Poultry hatcheries are included in ATDP estimates starting with reference year 2001.

^{6.} Not included in ATDP estimates.

Appendix II

Further notes on data limitations

Impact on farm type classification

In the Agriculture Taxation Data Program (ATDP), some farms cannot be assigned the proper NAICS code because the information gathered from most of the data sources is not detailed enough. This results in an overestimation (or underestimation) of the number of farms for the farm types affected (and consequently, of the total operating revenues and expenses within these farm types).

- It is impossible to make a distinction between the following five farm types: farms growing faba beans for forage, fodder corn, oats for fodder, hay and grass seed. The first three farm types, which are comprised in the industry group 1111, Oilseed and grain farming, should have been classified to 111130, Dry pea and bean farming, 111150, Corn farming and 111190, Other grain farming, respectively. Hay farms and farms growing grass seed, which are included in the industry group 1119, Other crop farming, should have been classified to 111940, Hay farming and 111999, All other miscellaneous crop farming, respectively. In the ATDP, these five farm types are classified to 111940, Hay farming. This results in an overestimation of the number of farms included in Other crop farming (1119) and in an underestimation of the number of farms involved in Oilseed and grain farming (1111). (Results for both farm types are presented in this publication.)
- Depending on the type of tax returns, taxfilers may not have to provide detailed information on fruits and vegetables when filling out their tax returns. As a result, they may report their income from the sale of melons with fruits or vegetables. When detailed information is provided, all melons, including watermelons and cantaloupes, are included with vegetables in the ATDP. However, until the 2000 reference year, watermelons were included with fruits. This misclassification, coupled with the fact that the sale of melons may be recorded under fruits by taxfilers, may result in an overestimation of the number of farms classified to 1113, Fruit and tree nut farming and in an underestimation of the number of farms classified to 111219, Other vegetable (except potato) and melon farming.
- It is impossible in the ATDP to make a distinction between the following farm types: farms growing root crops (e.g., turnips) for livestock feed and those growing sugar beets, hops, mangels and other miscellaneous field crops. Under NAICS Canada, the farms in the first group are included in Other vegetable (except potato) and melon farming (111219) and those in the second, in All other miscellaneous crop farming (111999). In the ATDP, these farms are classified to 111999, All other miscellaneous crop farming, resulting in an overestimation of the farms classified to 1119, Other crop farming and hence in an underestimation of the farms primarily engaged in growing vegetables (111219).
- It is also impossible in the ATDP to distinguish farms growing vegetable bedding plants from farms growing other food crops under cover. NAICS Canada classifies these farms to 111219, Other vegetable (except potato) and melon farming, and to 111419, Other food crops grown under cover, respectively. In the ATDP, these farms are classified to 1114A, Nursery, floriculture and other greenhouse production. (NAICS code 1114A was created by the Agriculture Division of Statistics Canada.) This results in an overestimation of the number of farms included in the industry group 1114, Greenhouse, nursery and floriculture production and again, in an underestimation of the number of farms classified in Other vegetable (except potato) and melon farming (111219).

- In the ATDP, there is only one commodity code for exotic poultry, such as emu and ostrich, which also includes
 other animals, such as horses, ponies and dogs. All farms primarily engaged in raising animals recorded under
 that commodity code are included under 1129A, Horse and all animal production. (NAICS code 1129A was
 created by the Agriculture Division.) This results in an overestimation of the number of farms in Other animal
 production (112A) and in an underestimation of the number of farms in Poultry and egg production (1123). (NAICS
 code 112A was also created by the Agriculture Division.)
- Other farms could not be classified under their proper NAICS industry or national industry code. This has no impact on the farm types presented in this publication however, since these farms are included within appropriate standard farm types.¹ Consider the following examples: 1) Data for the different types of grains and oilseeds (wheat, oats, soybeans, etc.) were imputed to a greater extent for the data years 1996 to 2004 since the unincorporated source of electronically filed taxation data had no breakdown of grains and oilseeds available. This may have resulted in an overestimation or underestimation of some national industries (e.g., Soybean farming [111110] or Wheat farming [111140]). However, this had no impact upon the industry group 1111, Oilseed and grain farming. 2) Most data sources do not provide a breakdown between income derived from the sale of food crops grown under cover, nursery products and floriculture products. Under NAICS Canada, farms specialized in these three types of production are classified to 111419, Other food crops grown under cover, 111421, Nursery and tree production, and 111422, Floriculture production, respectively. In the ATDP, farms in these three types of production are classified to 1114A, Nursery, floriculture and other greenhouse production. This has no impact upon the industry group 1114, Greenhouse, nursery and floriculture production.

Impact at the item level

The sales of some items have also been affected by the above mentioned constraints in the ATDP codes. The items that are affected are summarized hereunder.

The sales of the following items are underestimated:

- The sales of vegetables are underestimated because the sales of root crops (such as turnips) for livestock
 feed are recorded under "other crops", and those of vegetable bedding plants, under "greenhouse, nursery and
 floriculture products". Until the 2000 reference year, the sales of vegetables were also underestimated because
 the sales of watermelons were recorded under "fruits".
- The sales of faba beans for forage, fodder corn and oats for fodder are recorded under "forage crops (including seeds)" thus underestimating the item "total grains and oilseeds".
- The sales of other poultry such as emu and ostrich are included with the sales of other livestock and products. Sales of **poultry and eggs** are therefore underestimated.

The sales of the following items are **overestimated**:

- The sales of faba beans for forage, fodder corn, oats for fodder are included under "forage crops (including seeds)" thus overestimating the sales of **forage crops (including seeds)**.
- Until the 2000 reference year, the sales of watermelons were recorded under "fruits" resulting in an overestimation of these sales.
- Sales of other livestock and products are slightly overestimated as they encompass the sales of exotic poultry.
- The sales of other crops are overestimated as they include the sales of root crops (such as turnips) for livestock feed.
- The sales of vegetable bedding plants are included in sales of greenhouse, nursery and floriculture products.
 These sales are consequently overestimated.

^{1.} Refer to the 11 farm types that are presented in this publication. They serve as a basis for the ATDP estimates.